

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1467091-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 157

Page 88 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 89 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 90 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 91 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 92 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 93 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 94 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 96 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 97 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 98 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 99 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 100 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 101 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 102 ~ b7E;
Page 103 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 104 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 105 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 106 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 107 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 108 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 109 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 110 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 111 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 112 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 113 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 114 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 115 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 116 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 117 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 118 ~ b7E;
Page 181 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 184 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 185 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 186 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 187 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 188 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 189 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 190 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 191 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 192 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 193 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 194 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 195 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 196 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 197 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 198 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 199 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 200 ~ b6; b7C;

Page 241 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 242 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 244 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 245 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 246 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 247 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 261 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 262 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 263 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 264 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 265 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 266 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 267 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 269 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 270 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 271 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 272 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 273 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 274 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 275 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 276 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 277 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 278 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 279 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 280 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 281 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 282 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 283 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 285 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 286 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 287 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 288 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 289 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 290 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 291 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 292 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 293 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 294 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 295 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 297 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 298 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 299 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 300 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 301 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 302 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 303 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 304 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 305 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 306 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 307 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 308 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 310 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 311 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 312 ~ b3; b6; b7C;

Page 313 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 314 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 315 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 316 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 317 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 318 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 319 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 320 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 321 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 322 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 323 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 324 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 325 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 326 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 327 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 328 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 329 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 330 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 331 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 332 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 333 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 334 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 335 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 336 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 338 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 339 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 340 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 341 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 342 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 343 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 344 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 346 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 347 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 348 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 349 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 350 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 351 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 352 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 353 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 354 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 355 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 356 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 357 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 358 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 359 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 360 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 361 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 362 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 363 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 364 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 365 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 366 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 367 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 368 ~ b6; b7C;

Page 372 ~ b6; b7C;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 03/22/2005

To: Minneapolis

From: Minneapolis

Squad 6, Bemidji RA

Contact: [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted] *SW/AM*

Drafted By: [redacted] mgr *JPE/m*

Case ID #: 198A-MP-~~NEW~~ 66145-1

Title: Weise, Jeffrey, James (Deceased);
Mass Homicide,
Red Lake Indian Reservation, MN
03/21/2005
IC - Homicide

Synopsis: To open the captioned matter.

Details: On 03/21/2005, juvenile subject murdered nine people at two different locations on the Red Lake Indian Reservation before committing suicide.

♦♦

b6
b7C

198A-MP 66145-1

b6
b7C

OSTA @
THV 3/22/2005
IC 3/22/2005
06/11/2005
Serialized
Indexed
Filed
IL

082M6R01.EC

URGENT REPORT

DATE: March 22, 2005

TO: Director's Office

Director Robert S. Mueller
DD John Pistole

EADs

CID

AD CID Chris Schwecker
DAD CID D. Strebel Pierce
DAD CID James H. Burrus

CT Watch
SIOC

Minneapolis

SAC Michael Tabman

ASAC [REDACTED]

ASAC [REDACTED]

SSA [REDACTED]

SSA [REDACTED]

SA [REDACTED]

FROM: Minneapolis

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:

ASAC [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

PREPARER OF URGENT REPORT:

IA [REDACTED]

Minnesota/Dakotas [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: (U) UPDATE: Fatal Shooting at the Red Lake High School,
Red Lake Indian Reservation, Red Lake, Minnesota.

FILE NUMBER: (U) 198A-MP-NEW

b3
b7E

INVESTIGATIVE:

(U) The subject, who remains identified only as a Native American male, initially went to the residence of his grandfather, a sergeant on the Red Lake Police Department. The subject shot and killed his grandfather and his grandfather's girlfriend. Prior to leaving the residence, the subject

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAR 22 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

UNCLASSIFIED / LES

U: URGENT REPORT: URGENT REPORT, RED LAKE SHOOTING 2. 0322051

handgun and shotgun. A Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms (BATF) trace analysis determined that both were police-issued weapons.

(U) The subject proceeded to the Red Lake High School where he shot and killed an unarmed security officer who was managing the school's magnetometer. Subsequently, the subject proceeded down a hallway where he shot and wounded a teacher. The teacher sought refuge in a classroom. The subject followed her into the classroom where he shot and killed the teacher and three students.

(U) Preliminary investigation indicated that the subject then entered a second classroom and discharged his handgun. However, no one was killed in this second classroom. The subject re-entered the hallway where he engaged local police and there was an exchange of gunfire. Neither the subject nor the officers were wounded. After the firefight, the subject then returned to the first classroom and killed another two students before shooting himself in the face with the shotgun.

(U) To date, there are 10 deceased individuals as a result of this incident. The subject, the subject's grandfather, the grandfather's girlfriend, a school security officer, a schoolteacher, and five students.

ADMINISTRATIVE:

(U) SAC Michael Tabman is en route to the Red Lake Reservation from Washington, D.C. On 03/22/2005, SAC Tabman will serve as On-Scene-Commander and will coordinate a press conference with Minneapolis Media Coordinator SA [] this morning. Last night, SA [] issued a press statement and fielded several questions at 6:15 PM CST and disseminated an email update to various media members at 10:00 PM CST.

(U) Acting SAC [] arrived on-scene on 03/21/2005 and coordinated the efforts of federal, state, local, and tribal law enforcement.

(U) ASAC [] coordinated administrative, staffing, reporting, and liaison matters from Headquarters City,

UNCLASSIFIED /~~LES~~

b6
b7C

Minneapolis Division.

(U) SSRA [] established a Command Post at the Red Lake, MN, Police Department and coordinated lead assignments.

(U) Special Agents from Minnesota and North Dakota RAs were on-scene on 03/21/2005 and will conduct interviews today. An additional ten (10) Special Agents from the Minneapolis Division will arrive in Red Lake on 03/22/2005 by 9:00 AM CST.

(U) Minneapolis Division SWAT secured the perimeter last night and will assist with interviews on 03/22/2005.

(U) The Minneapolis Division Evidence Recovery Team (ERT) arrived last night and is processing the crime scene at the Red Lake High School. Minneapolis Division ERT requested additional resources from FBIHQ, ERTU. The Minnesota State Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) is processing the residential crime scene which has been coordinated with the Minneapolis Division ERT.

b6
b7C

(U) Three Minneapolis Victim/Witness Specialists arrived on-scene last night. The remaining seven Minneapolis Division's Victim/Witness Specialists will arrive in Red Lake on 03/22/2005.

(U) BATF SAC Mike Boxler and about ten (10) ATF agents are on-scene and will assist with interviews. United States Secret Service SAC John Kirkwood has also made agents available to assist in the interviewing process.

(U) Representatives from additional tribal, state, and local law enforcement agencies are assisting in various aspects of this matter.

UNCLASSIFIED//LES

URGENT REPORT

DATE: March 23, 2005 7:00 pm EST

TO: Director's Office Director Robert S. Mueller
DD John Pistole

EADs

CID AD CID Chris Swecker
DAD CID D. Strebel Pierce
DAD CID James H. Burrus

CT Watch
SIOC

Minneapolis SAC Michael Tabman
ASAC [REDACTED]
ASAC [REDACTED]
SSA [REDACTED]
SSA [REDACTED]
SA [REDACTED]

FROM: Minneapolis

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: ASAC [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] (office)
[REDACTED] (cell)

b6
b7C
b7E

PREPARER OF URGENT REPORT: ASAC [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: (U) UPDATE: Fatal Shooting at the Red Lake High School,
Red Lake Indian Reservation, Red Lake, Minnesota.

FILE NUMBER: (U) 198A-MP-66145 - U

[REDACTED]

b3
b7E

INVESTIGATIVE:

(U) Two of the injured individuals who have been released from the hospital, [REDACTED] will hold a press conference on 03/24/2005 at 12:00 p.m. EST regarding the incident. The FBI has interviewed [REDACTED] but will re-interview them prior to their press conference.

b3
b6
b7C

198A-MP-66145-4

UNCLASSIFIED//LES

3/24/05

(U) An interviewee advised that [REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] Please note, at this point this information has not been corroborated. PLEASE DO NOT DISSEMINATE THIS INFORMATION TO OUTSIDE AGENCIES.

(U) One female student advised that [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] Please note, this information has not been corroborated. PLEASE DO NOT DISSEMINATE THIS INFORMATION TO OUTSIDE AGENCIES.

(U) Currently, 65% of approximately 400 interviews have been completed. The interviewees consist of 300 students, 60 school employees, and 40 family, friends, and associates of Weise.

ADMINISTRATIVE:

(U) At the request of MP SAC Michael Tabman, The Behavioral Analysis Unit dispatched two psychological profilers, SA [REDACTED] and SA [REDACTED] to assist in this matter. SA [REDACTED] and SA [REDACTED] will arrive during the evening of 03/23/2005.

b6
b7C

(U) The Employee Assistance Unit has offered their services to the MP Division and others affected by the Red Lake, MN, events. On 03/23/2005, MP Division dispatched EAP Counselors to the Command Post (CP).

(U) On 03/22/2005, the 10 corpses from the Red Lake shooting were delivered to the Ramsey County Medical Facility, St. Paul, MN, for autopsies. MP SAs observed the autopsies, collected evidence such as bullet fragments and clothing, and documented the events. The evidence will be provided to the FBI Laboratory for examination and analysis.

UNCLASSIFIED//~~LES~~

CART ANALYSIS UPDATE (JEFFREY WEISE'S PERSONAL COMPUTER):

3/22/2005

(U) At 3:30 pm, MP CART received Weise's computer and the attendant consent to search form authorizing analysis. FBI pilots transported the computer from Red Lake, MN, to Minneapolis, MN.

(U) Senior CART Coordinator/Field Examiner Special Agent [redacted] was assigned this matter. Upon receipt, SA [redacted] immediately initiated the exam, photographed the evidence, and noted condition of unit. SA [redacted] removed the hard drive in the subject computer and created an image of the hard drive to a long-term storage device (ultrium tape). In addition, SA [redacted] created an additional image to a working hard drive for immediate review.

(U) SA [redacted] continued his CART Examination until approximately 12:15 AM on 3/23/2005. During this time, SA [redacted] was created aforementioned images of the subject hard drive. Once the images were completed, SA [redacted] initiated indexing of the images which allowed rapid search methods to be employed. Based on the size of the hard drive, SA [redacted] estimated that the indexing process would take approximately five hours to complete.

b6
b7C
b7E

3/23/2005

(U) On 03/23/2005, SA [redacted] returned to work and found the indexing of the hard drive complete. Approximately 180,000 files had been identified on the 40 gigabyte hard drive.

(U) SA [redacted] retrieved e-mail information for assessment of lead value. Then, SA [redacted] exported e-mails from Outlook Express to the server. During this portion of the examination, SA [redacted] identified an additional e-mail account for Weise: neonecrosis@hotmail.com.

(U) SA [redacted] also certified CART examiner, proceeded to print the exported e-mails and provided one copy to the CP in Red Lake and provided another copy to [redacted] a MP [redacted] analyst. While the CP is reviewing the emails for lead

UNCLASSIFIED//LES

value in the area of the crime scene, the [] analyst is reviewing the emails for lead value outside the crime scene.

(U) Additionally, SA [] printed a log entitled, "Chat Log" containing hotmail addresses logged during chat sessions. Chat Log did not contain transcripts of chats, only e-mail addresses of those who may have participated in the alleged chats. SA [] provided those e-mails addresses to SA [] to include in []. SA [] also provided neonecrosis@hotmail.com to SA [] to include in [].

(U) Further investigation by Special Agent [] revealed that "text string" searches contained e-mails addresses of Weise's associates, to include:

[]@hotmail.com
[]@hotmail.com
[]@hotmail.com
[]@hotmail.com
[]hotmail.com

(U) The report for text string searches of []@hotmail.com alone was in excess of 100 pages. SA [] and SA [] continue to review reports to find e-mail address and information of lead value.

(U) SA [] located approximately 900 hits for the word "todesengel" (death angel) in approximately 130 files on the Weise's computer. These files were accessed from June 2004 through March 2005. It should be noted that files accessed in 2005 appear to be large common files that also contain "todesengel". It is the preliminary opinion of the CART examiners that most of the activity concerning "todesengel" appears to have taken place in 2004. SA [] continues to review the report for additional information of lead value related to the search term "todesengel".

(U) SA [] located approximately 320 hits for the term "nativenazi" on the Weise's computer. These files were accessed from June 2004 through March 2005. It should be noted that files accessed in 2005 appear to be large common files that also contain "nativenazi". Initial review suggests that most of the activity concerning files containing the word "nativenazi" took

b6
b7C
b7E

UNCLASSIFIED//~~LES~~

place in second half of 2004.

(U) SA [redacted] advised that the Weise's hard drive had dozens of files which contained www.nazi.org. The hard drive continues to be exploited and examined for additional information of lead value.

b6
b7C

UNCLASSIFIED//~~LES~~

Automated Serial Permanent Charge-Out
FD-5a (1-5-94)

Date: 03/29/05 Time: 16:15

Case ID: 198A-MP-66145 Serial: 5

Description of Document:

Type : FD302

Date : 03/22/05

To : MINNEAPOLIS

From : MINNEAPOLIS

Topic: SA [REDACTED] ATTENDED THE AUTOPSY OF AN UNIDENTIFIED

Reason for Permanent Charge-Out:

misfiled

b6
b7C

Transferred to:

Case ID: 198A-MP-66145-302 Serial: 1

Employee: [REDACTED]

198A-MP-66145-5

URGENT REPORT

DATE: March 26, 2005 6:00 pm EST
TO: Director's Office Director Robert S. Mueller
DD John Pistole

EADs

CID AD CID Chris Swecker
DAD CID D. Strebel Pierce
DAD CID James H. Burrus

CT Watch
SIOC

Minneapolis

SAC Michael Tabman

ASAC [REDACTED]

ASAC [REDACTED]

SSA [REDACTED]

SSA [REDACTED]

SA [REDACTED]

FROM: Minneapolis

b6
b7C
b7E

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:

ASAC [REDACTED]

(office)
(cell)

PREPARER OF URGENT REPORT: ASAC [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: (U) UPDATE: Fatal Shooting at the Red Lake High School,
Red Lake Indian Reservation, Red Lake, Minnesota.

FILE NUMBER: (U) 198A-MP-66145 - 6

b3
b7E

INVESTIGATIVE:

(U) On 03/27/2005, investigators will seek consent to seize
computers and conduct additional interviews of six of Weise
associates: [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

UNCLASSIFIED//LES

198A-MP-66145-6

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAR 31 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

URGENT REPORT 032605.WPD

(U) Simultaneously, investigators and the USA are considering filing a complaint or affecting probable cause arrests on [redacted] and [redacted]. The investigators anticipate the arrests to occur on the morning 03/27/2005.

b6
b7C

ADMINISTRATIVE:

(U) The Minneapolis Division dispatched [redacted] and administrative personnel to the Red Lake Command Post.

b7E

CART ANALYSIS UPDATE:

3/25/2005

(U) SA [redacted] telephonically contacted SA [redacted] and advised that [redacted] e-mail address is [redacted] hotmail.com. [redacted] SA [redacted] advised that [redacted] email was [redacted] @hotmail.com. [redacted] Lastly, SA [redacted] provided [redacted] e-mail addresses as [redacted] @hotmail.com.

(U) Based on the aforementioned information, SA [redacted] extracted the chat logs containing [redacted] and [redacted] SA [redacted] utilized a [redacted] [redacted] to easily viewable chat logs.

b6
b7C
b7E

3/26/2005

(U) SA [redacted], SA [redacted] and SSA [redacted] reviewed chat room files between Weise, who used sign-on name "neonecrosis", and [redacted] who used sign-on name [redacted]. SA [redacted] located a chat log between [redacted]

b6
b7C

UNCLASSIFIED//LES

and Weise from November 18, 2003, concerning guns, pipe bombs, and shooting people at school. Weise [redacted] spoke of killing police and booby trapping the entrances of the school to prevent or slow the entrance of law enforcement.

(U) SA [redacted] extracted chat logs containing [redacted] hotmail.com and [redacted] SA [redacted]

(U) SA [redacted], SA [redacted] and SSA [redacted] reviewed chat files between Weise, who used sign-on name "neonecrosis", and [redacted] who used sign-on name [redacted]

(U) SA [redacted] extracted chat logs containing [redacted] hotmail.com and [redacted] SA [redacted]

(U) SA [redacted], SA [redacted] and SSA [redacted] reviewed chat files between Jeffrey James Weise, who used sign-on name "neonecrosis", and [redacted] who used sign-on name [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7E

(U) SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] located a chat log containing references the construction of improvised explosive devices (IEDs). However, the log does not clearly identify who is chatting in log. The file revealed a hit for [redacted] and [redacted] but no mention of either screen name was located in text of the chat portion of the file. SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] reviewed the file utilizing multiple techniques and agreed that the results were inconclusive. There was no evidence to support that [redacted] or [redacted] had any knowledge or participated in a chat concerning pipe bombs or explosive devices.

(U) Field Examiner (FE) [redacted] continued a CART examination on [redacted] desktop computer. FE [redacted] focused on chat logs and text searches of [redacted] desktop.

(U) FE [redacted] coordinated the arrival to the Minneapolis Division of FE [redacted] FBIHQ, CART.

UNCLASSIFIED//LES

(U) FA [redacted] contacted SA [redacted] with an additional chat log detailed a chat between neonecrosis (Weise) [redacted] (previously identified as [redacted] and [redacted])

[redacted] This chat regarded the formation of soundtracks by [redacted] to play during the shooting of students at Red Lake High School.

b6
b7C

UNCLASSIFIED // ~~LES~~

[REDACTED] (MP) (FBI)

From: [REDACTED] (MP) (FBI)

Sent: Thursday, March 31, 2005 10:10 AM

To: [REDACTED] (MP) (FBI)

Subject: RE: SUB FILES FOR THE RED LAKE SCHOOL SHOOTING

UNCLASSIFIED
NON-RECORD

[REDACTED] please open a subfile for phone records subpoenaed in this case. Tks, E

-----Original Message-----

From: [REDACTED] (MP) (FBI)

Sent: Tuesday, March 29, 2005 2:15 PM

Cc: [REDACTED] (MP) (FBI)

Subject: SUB FILES FOR THE RED LAKE SCHOOL SHOOTING

UNCLASSIFIED
NON-RECORD

Attached is the current list of subfiles opened for this case. I will continue to open subs and deemed necessary by paperflow. If you have any questions at all please, please give me a quick call.

I will be doing the majority of the uploading so that things do not get to confusing.

Thanks for your patience!

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

3/31/2005

b6
b7C
b7E

URGENT REPORT

DATE: March 27, 2005 5:00 pm EST
TO: Director's Office Director Robert S. Mueller
DD John Pistole

EADs

CID AD CID Chris Swecker
DAD CID D. Strebel Pierce
DAD CID James H. Burrus

CT Watch
SIOC

Minneapolis

SAC Michael Tabman

ASAC [REDACTED]

ASAC [REDACTED]

SSA [REDACTED]

SSA [REDACTED]

SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

FROM: Minneapolis

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: ASAC [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

PREPARER OF URGENT REPORT: ASAC [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: (U) UPDATE: Fatal Shooting at the Red Lake High School,
Red Lake Indian Reservation, Red Lake, Minnesota.

FILE NUMBER: (U) 198A-MP-66145 - 7
[REDACTED]

b3
b7E

INVESTIGATIVE:

(U) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] has been arrested by investigators and is in
custody. [REDACTED] will be transported by FBI SAs to either
Brainerd or Bemidji, Minnesota. [REDACTED] is aware of
the arrest of [REDACTED]

b3
b6
b7C

UNCLASSIFIED//LES

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAR 31 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

198A-MP-66145-7

URGENT REPORT 032705.WPD

(U) Based on preliminary results of the interview of [redacted]
[redacted] USA Thomas Heffelfinger agreed with a Probable Cause
Arrest and will charge [redacted] as an adult for Committing
[redacted] of the shooting. Specifically [redacted]
[redacted]

b3
b6
b7C

(U) On 03/27/2005, investigators obtained consent to seize
computers from [redacted]
[redacted]

(U) After conducting interviews, investigators dismissed
[redacted]

(U) Investigators continue to interview five of Weise's
associates. [redacted]
[redacted]

(U) Investigators identified [redacted] who, in chat room logs,
was implicated in the construction of Improvised Explosive
Devices. [redacted] is identified as [redacted] cousin of [redacted]
[redacted] Investigators are attempting to locate and interview

(U) Investigators are attempting to locate and re-interview
[redacted] Investigation revealed that [redacted]
[redacted] the
day of the shooting incident.

UNCLASSIFIED / ~~LES~~

ADMINISTRATIVE:

(U) On 03/27/2005, SAs will travel to the Bemidji RA to document all interrogation interviews on FD-302s.

(U) Investigators are transporting five hard-drives from the computers of [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

CART ANALYSIS UPDATE:

03/27/2005

(U) SA [REDACTED] received an e-mail from SA [REDACTED] containing a word perfect file attachment. SA [REDACTED] requested that SA [REDACTED] send attachment via Bureau e-mail to the following AUSAs:

[REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

(U) SA [REDACTED] accepted two additional computers into custody: one allegedly belonging to [REDACTED] and another allegedly belonging to the [REDACTED] household.

UNCLASSIFIED//LES

(U) SA [] organized a shift schedule which will permit CART personnel to conduct CART examinations 24 hours per day.

CART PERSONNEL 24-HOUR SCHEDULE		
DATE	SHIFT	SA / FE
03/27/2005	7:00 AM - 8:00 PM	SA []
		SA []
03/27/2005 - 03/28/2005	8:00 PM - 7:00 AM	FE []
		FE []
03/28/2005	7:00 AM - 8:00 PM	SA []
		SA []

b6
b7C

(U) SA [] and SA [] continued their CART examination on Weise's personal computer in an attempt to locate all remaining chat logs, convert the chat logs in to legible text, and transfer the files to the server for SA review.

UNCLASSIFIED//LES

URGENT REPORT

DATE: March 28, 2005 5:00 pm EST
TO: Director's Office Director Robert S. Mueller
DD John Pistole

EADs

CID AD CID Chris Swecker
DAD CID D. Strebel Pierce
DAD CID James H. Burrus

CT Watch
SIOC

Minneapolis

SAC Michael Tabman

ASAC [REDACTED]

ASAC [REDACTED]

SSA [REDACTED]

SSA [REDACTED]

SA [REDACTED]

FROM: Minneapolis

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: ASAC [REDACTED]

PREPARER OF URGENT REPORT: ASAC [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: (U) UPDATE: Fatal Shooting at the Red Lake High School,
Red Lake Indian Reservation, Red Lake, Minnesota.

b6
b7C
b7E

FILE NUMBER: (U) 198A-MP-66145 - 8

b3
b7E

INVESTIGATIVE:

(U) Investigators are preparing an affidavit for a search
warrant on the residence of [REDACTED] for the purposes of
seizing a "WWII Nazi-type machine gun." According to [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] Weise was going to trade [REDACTED] a

UNCLASSIFIED//LES

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAR 31 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

URGENT REPORT 032805.WPD

198AMP-66145-8

(U) [redacted] is in federal custody with FBI SAs in Duluth, Minnesota, awaiting his initial appearance.

(U) In several chats between Weise and associates, an individual know only as [redacted] was identified as someone who had or who had access to weapons. Investigators identified [redacted] as a possible match. [redacted] consented to a search and seizure of his personal computer hard-drive. Investigation revealed another [redacted] who was a [redacted] at Weise's funeral on 03/28/2005. Investigators are attempting to identify [redacted] and interview him.

(U) [redacted] advised fellow Red Lake High School students [redacted] because of safety reasons and that Weise may do something that night.

(U) Investigators will interview victim [redacted] who may have accidentally been shot by Weise. Several interviewees advised that [redacted] and Weise were associates.

b3
b6
b7C

(U) [redacted] will be re-interviewed [redacted]

[redacted]
[redacted] It appears that [redacted]
[redacted] may have had advanced knowledge of the incident.

(U) On 03/27/2005, investigators seized computer hard-drives from [redacted]
[redacted] On 03/28/2005, an FBI SA transported the hard-drives to CART personnel for examination and analysis.

(U) Investigators are attempting to locate and re-interview [redacted]
Investigation revealed that [redacted]
[redacted]
day of the shooting incident. He was not located on 03/27/2005.

UNCLASSIFIED//LES

ADMINISTRATIVE:

(U) Per USA Thomas Heffelfinger mandated that the USAO will conduct all media-related matters regarding this investigation.

CART ANALYSIS UPDATE:

03/28/2005

(U) SSA [redacted] further advised that the investigative priority of the analysis of the hard-drives will be: [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]

(U) SA [redacted] parsed and copied approximately 3,200 chat logs from Weise's computer hard-drive to the server for review by SAs for information of lead value.

(U) FE [redacted] and FE [redacted] continued to analyze [redacted] and [redacted] computer hard-drives, exporting results to a server for review by agents.

(U) SA [redacted] telephonically contacted CDC Kyle Loven regarding authority to conduct searches on the computer hard-drives of [redacted] and [redacted] CDC confirmed that consent to search was adequate authority to search the computer hard-drives of [redacted]

b6
b7C

UNCLASSIFIED//LES

URGENT REPORT

DATE: March 29, 2005 5:00 pm EST
TO: Director's Office Director Robert S. Mueller
DD John Pistole

EADs

CID AD CID Chris Swecker
DAD CID D. Strebel Pierce
DAD CID James H. Burrus

CT Watch
SIOC

Minneapolis

SAC Michael Tabman

ASAC [REDACTED]

ASAC [REDACTED]

SSA [REDACTED]

SSA [REDACTED]

SA [REDACTED]

FROM: Minneapolis

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: ASAC [REDACTED]

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

PREPARER OF URGENT REPORT: ASAC [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: (U) UPDATE: Fatal Shooting at the Red Lake High School,
Red Lake Indian Reservation, Red Lake, Minnesota.

FILE NUMBER: (U) 198A-MP-66145 - 9

INVESTIGATIVE:

(U) Investigators are preparing to interview [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] to ascertain if [REDACTED] possesses a "WWII Nazi-type machine
gun." According to [REDACTED] Weise
was going to [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED / ~~LES~~

SEARCHED _____	INDEXED _____
SERIALIZED _____	FILED _____
MAR 31 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

URGENT REPORT 03A905.WPD

198A-MP-66145-9

(U) [redacted] remains in federal custody with FBI SAs in [redacted] Minnesota, awaiting his initial appearance.

(U) Preliminary CART analysis of the hard-drive on the personal computer of [redacted] revealed that the hard-drive [redacted]

(U) [redacted] advised fellow Red Lake High School students [redacted] and [redacted] because of safety reasons and that Weise may do something that night. This information was corroborated during interviews of [redacted] and [redacted] provided FBI SAs hard-drives from their respective personal computers.

b6
b7C
b7E

(U) CART analysis of the hard-drive on the personal computer of [redacted]
[redacted]

(U) Initially, [redacted] refused to talk to investigators. However, his mother has convinced him to submit to an interview.

(U) [redacted] has retained counsel and has refused to answer any further questions.

(U) Several Red Lake High School teachers have called the Command Post (CP) and requested to be interviewed by FBI SAs.

(U) [redacted] personnel in the CP have prepared an investigative timeline and link-chart.

b7E

UNCLASSIFIED//~~LES~~

ADMINISTRATIVE:

(U) Information regarding the Sunday arrest of [redacted]
[redacted] was
reported by the media.

CART ANALYSIS UPDATE:

03/28/2005 (after 5:00 p.m. EST)

(U) SA [redacted] delivered five desktop computers and multiple pieces of recordable media.

(U) SA [redacted] began image process of hard drive from [redacted]'s computer and initiated CART Exam.

(U) SA [redacted] began to image process the hard-drive from [redacted] computer and initiated a CART examination.

(U) CART Field Examiner (FE) [redacted] began to image process of hard-drive from [redacted] computer and initiated a CART examination.

b6
b7C

(U) FE [redacted] began to image process of hard-drive from [redacted] computer and initiated a CART examination.

(U) SA [redacted] reviewed graphics from Weise's computer and located two hand written notes, scanned into data format. Both of these handwritten notes appeared to be in the same handwriting and one contained the name [redacted] (see above). SA [redacted] printed these scanned handwritten notes and SA [redacted] faxed the notes to the command center in anticipation of the interview of [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED /~~LES~~

3/29/2005

(U) SA [] continued CART Exam of [] computer.

(U) SA [] began the indexing process of the hard-drive from [] computer and continued the examination.

(U) FE [] began the indexing process of the hard-drive from [] computer and continued the CART examination of [] and [] computers.

(U) FE [] continued the CART examination of [] computers.

(U) The preliminary examination of [] computer by SA [] used text string searches for "neonecrosis", Jeff Weise's screen name; [] screen name; and [] screen name. Extremely limited hits were found on [] computer.

(U) Text hits on "neonecrosis", Jeff Weise's screen name; [] screen name; and [] screen name were found stored in My_Documents Folder, in a sub-folder named "chat logs".

b6
b7C
b7E

(U) During the examination of [] computer, SA [] reviewed the computer for evidence of []

UNCLASSIFIED//LES

The last access date for [redacted]
[redacted] computer was 3/26/2005.

(U) SA [redacted] SA [redacted] FA [redacted] began reviewing 3,200 chat logs parse and filtered from Weise's computers.

b6
b7C
b7E

(U) SA [redacted] while conducting CART exam on [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]

(U) At this point in the exam, SA [redacted] telephonically contacted the Command Post (CP) and spoke with Supervisory Special Agent (SSA) [redacted] SA [redacted] advised that common procedure would dictate the [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]

b6
b7C
b7E

SSA [redacted] agreed and advised that he would pass the information onto CDC Kyle Loven. SA [redacted] reported that [redacted]
[redacted]
direction from CDC Loven.

UNCLASSIFIED//LES

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE ✓

Date: 03/30/2005

To: Criminal Investigative

Attn: Section Chief

W K Williams

FBIHQ Room 5022

Unit Chief

FBIHQ Room 3043

SSA

FBIHQ ROOM 11163

From: Minneapolis ✓

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED] *JS*

Drafted By: [REDACTED] *SW*

Case ID #: 198-HQ-C1333076 - 239

198A-MP-66145 - 10 ✓

66F-MP-A62270 - 61

Title: REQUEST FOR TRAVEL AUTHORIZATION (TR) NUMBER
FOR THE MINNEAPOLIS DIVISION
IN SUPPORT OF INDIAN COUNTRY MATTER

Synopsis: Communication to request that FBIHQ assign and fund a Travel Authorization (TR) number for the Minneapolis Division, to support travel incurred in the investigation of the fatal shootings at the Red Lake Indian Reservation.

Administrative: Reference telephone conversations between Minneapolis Division ASAC [REDACTED] and Indian County (IC) Unit SSA [REDACTED] on 03/30/2005.

b6
b7C
b7E

Details: By way of background information, on 03/21/2005, fatal shootings occurred at the Red Lake High School, Red Lake Indian Reservation, Red Lake, Minnesota. As the lead law enforcement agency investigating this matter, SAC Minneapolis dispatched numerous FBI employees to the Red Lake Indian Reservation, to include Special Agents, Evidence Response Team (ERT), Victim Specialists (VSs) and other support and tactical personnel.

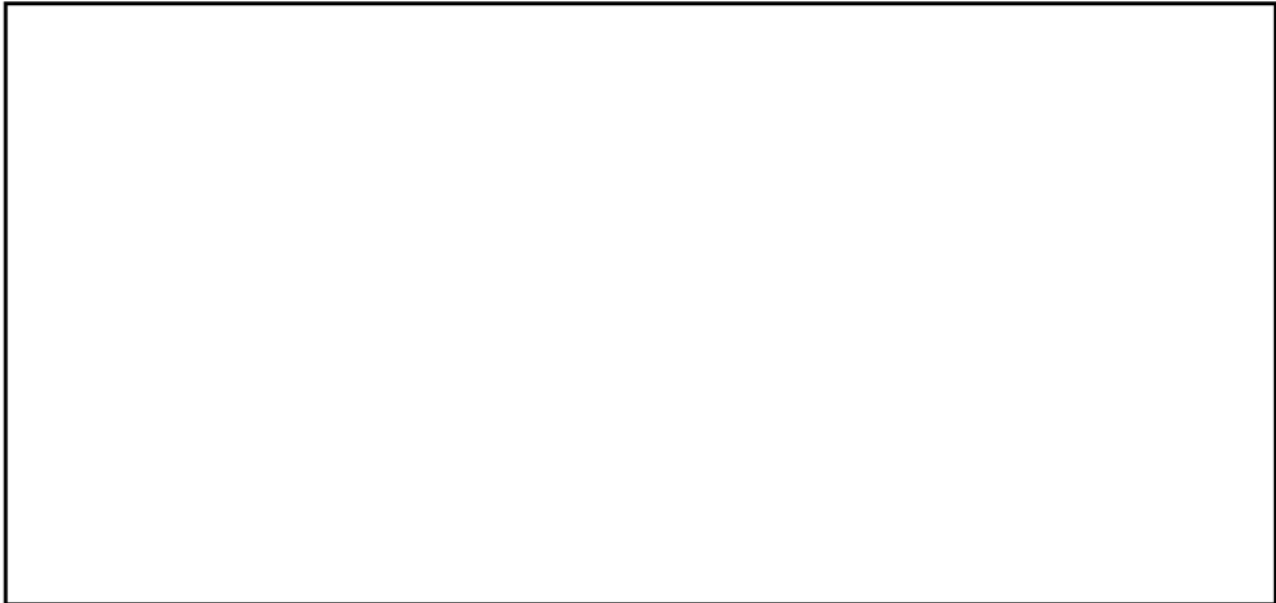
*EC Updated and Forwarded
To Appropriate FBIHQ and
Mpls. Division Employees via
Attached E-Mail on 03/30/2005.*

198A-MP-66145-10

[REDACTED]

To: Criminal Investigative From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 03/30/2005

Minneapolis FBI personnel immediately traveled to the Red Lake Indian Reservation (approximately 250 miles from headquarters city), to secure the crime scene and establish a 24/7 Command Post. To date, Minneapolis FBI personnel have conducted hundreds of interviews and continue to track/cover leads relating to this matter.



b7E

SAC Minneapolis sincerely appreciates the expert guidance and assistance of the Criminal Investigative Division's, Indian County (IC) Unit in this matter.

To: Criminal Investigative From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 03/30/2005

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIVE

AT WASHINGTON, DC

SSA [REDACTED] (IC) Unit, is requested to coordinate with the appropriate Finance Division (FD) and Criminal Investigative Division (CID), budget personnel to approve and fund a Travel Authorization (TR) number in support of travel incurred by Minneapolis Division employees relative to the above captioned investigation.

b6
b7C

Upon approval, please advise Minneapolis Division Administrative Officer (AO) [REDACTED] at the telephone number identified above.

Read and clear.

♦♦

[REDACTED] (MP) (FBI)

To:

[REDACTED] CID) (FBI)

Cc:

b6
b7C

Subject: TRAVEL AUTHORIZATION (TR) NUMBER

Minneapolis Division greetings once again SSA [REDACTED]

Attached is a copy of Minneapolis EC dated 03/30/2005, uploaded as serial 239 into your file #198-HQ-C1333076. This is the communication requesting that a Travel Authorization (TR) number be established and funded for travel expenses associated with the Minneapolis Division's investigation regarding the fatal shootings at the Red Lake Indian Reservation. Our file is #198A-MP-66145. Hard copies are in the mail.

I believe this is what you needed. Please let me know if you need anything further from us.

Thanks again for all of your help.

One Bureau.

3/30/2005

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: IMMEDIATE

Date: 03/30/2005

To: Criminal Investigative

Attn: AD Chris Swecker
DAD D. Strebel Pierce
DAD James H. Burrus

Ottawa

Attn: Legat [redacted]
ALAT [redacted]

From: Minneapolis

Squad 8/Cyber
Contact: SSA [redacted]

Approved By: Tabman Michael [redacted] *MTP/KTB*

Drafted By: [redacted]

Case ID #: ~~198A-MP-66145~~ (Pending)

Title: Weise, Jeffrey, James (Deceased);
Mass Homicide,
Red Lake Indian Reservation, Mn
03/21/2005

Synopsis: Minneapolis Division has located information on captioned subject's computer related to chat logs indicating an unknown subject in Edmonton, Canada, discussing possibly committing a school shooting.

b6
b7C
b7E

Administrative: Reference Minneapolis telcall to Legat Ottawa on 03/30/2005 (SSA [redacted] MP, to ALAT [redacted])

Details: For information of Legat Ottawa, on 03/21/2005, at approximately 3:00 P.M. Central Standard Time, Jeffrey James Weise, a tenth grade student who attended the Red Lake High School located on the Red Lake Indian Reservation, Red Lake, Minnesota, shot and killed nine adults and students, before turning the gun on himself.

Jeffrey Weise, a Native American male, 16 years of age, initially went to the residence of his 58-year old grandfather, Daryl Lussier, a sergeant on the Red Lake Police Department (RLPD). The subject shot and killed his grandfather and his grandfather's 32 year old girlfriend. While in the residence, Weise attempted to take an M-4. However, the weapon jammed as Weise attempted to load the ammunition and he left it at the residence. Prior to departing the residence, the subject took

198A-MP-66145-11

V-1 089461201.ec

[Handwritten signature]

To: Criminal Investigative From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 03/30/2005

possession of a police issued shotgun and Glock pistol. Weise fled the residence in Lussier's RLPD Sport Utility Vehicle (SUV).

Weise proceeded to the Red Lake High School in the SUV and rammed the vehicle into the school building. After entering the school on foot, Weise shot and killed a 28 year old unarmed security officer who was operating the school's magnetometer. Subsequently, Weise proceeded down a corridor where he shot and wounded a teacher, who sought refuge in a classroom. Weise followed the teacher into the classroom where he shot and killed her and three students.

Investigation indicated that Weise then entered a second classroom and discharged his handgun. However, no one was killed in this second classroom. Weise reentered the hallway where he engaged four RLPD officers and there was an exchange of gunfire. Portions of Weise's activities in the hallway were captured on a security camera videotape. After the firefight, Weise returned to the first classroom and killed another two students before shooting himself in the face with the shotgun.

At this time, there are 10 deceased individuals as a result of these incidents. The subject, the subject's grandfather, the grandfather's girlfriend, a school security officer, a schoolteacher, and five students. An additional seven students were injured and treated at hospitals.

For information of the Bureau and Legat Ottawa, as a result of searches of subjects Weise's computer a chat log was located in which Weise is discussing a school shooting with another individual in August 2004. Initially the only name used was [redacted]. Since the reference telcall, Minneapolis believes [redacted] last name could be [redacted]. They first discuss "Columbine" briefly and how more students could have been killed.

[redacted] later advises Weise that he [redacted] Weise at one point asks [redacted] "What reason do you have to blow away people at your school." [redacted] then responds [redacted] [redacted] also mentions using a [redacted] [redacted] At one point, Weise, states to [redacted] "Youve got to have guts to have blood spray your face." (sic)

The chat between Weise and [redacted] goes on for approximately a hundred pages on different dates. As discussed in reference telcall, Minneapolis will fax the pertinent logs related to the identity of [redacted] and the discussions regarding

b6
b7C

To: Criminal Investigative From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 03/30/2005

school shootings to Legat Ottawa on 03/31/2005. [redacted] does state
to Weise at one point [redacted]
[redacted]

(SIC)

Other information found in chat logs possibly related
to [redacted]
[redacted] his birthday is [redacted] and that he lives in Edmonton,
Canada. He further states that [redacted]

b6
b7C

Minneapolis Division continues to review computer
evidence related to this investigation and will provide to Legat
Ottawa any additional pertinent information related to [redacted]
[redacted]

To: Criminal Investigative From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 03/30/2005

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

OTTAWA

AT EDMONTON, CANADA

Legat Ottawa is requested to provide information contained within EC and faxed copy of chat logs to Edmonton Police Officials for whatever action is deemed necessary.

♦♦

TO: FBI MINNEAPOLIS

Attention: Duty Agent

b6
b7C
b7E

FROM: Red Lake Command Post

DATE: 3/29/2005

198A-MP-66145-12

SEARCHED _____	INDEXED _____
SERIALIZED _____	FILED _____
MAR 30 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

gmo

Vehicle Description

Facts of Complaint

The following information was provided by Mr. [REDACTED] Acting Deputy Bureau Director - BIA - OLES.

According to information received [REDACTED] supervisor Terry Virden [REDACTED] that the [REDACTED] is involved in the shooting at the Red Lake School. [REDACTED] told Virden she had heard this the night of shootings.

Mr. Virden is the Director of the BIA Midwest Regional Office, Fort Snelling, Minnesota.

Do not write in this space.

BLOCK STAMP

Complaint received by)

b6
b7C

b6
b7C
b7E

NOTE: Hand print names (legible) (illegible) : 11

NOTE: Hand print names legibly; handwriting satisfactory for remainder.

Indices: ☐ Negative ☐ See below

Subject's name and aliases Jeff Weise; IC - Homicide				Character of case			
				Complainant ☐ Protect Source			
				Complaint received by Field Office BIA - Aberdeen Telephone ☐ Personal ☒ Telephonic Date 03/29/2005 Time am			
Address of Subject				Complainant's address and telephone number			
				Complainant's DOB		Sex Female	
Subject's Description	Race	☐ Male	Height	Hair	Build	Birth date and birth place	
	Age	☐ Female	Weight	Eyes	Complexion	Social Security Number	
	Scars, marks and other data						
Employer			Address			Telephone	
Vehicle Description							
Facts of Complaint							

Automated Serial Permanent Charge-Out
FD-5a (1-5-94)

Date: 04/01/05 Time: 14:54

Case ID: 198A-MP-66145 Serial: 13

Description of Document:

Type : FD302

Date : 03/22/05

To : MINNEAPOLIS

From : MINNEAPOLIS

Topic: SA [REDACTED] ATTENDED THE POST MORTEM EXAMINATION

Reason for Permanent Charge-Out:

misfiled

Transferred to:

Case ID: 198A-MP-66145-302 Serial: 5

Employee: [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

198AMP-66145-13

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 04/01/2005

To: Minneapolis

From: Minneapolis

Squad 6/Bemidji RA

Contact: VS [REDACTED]

Approved By: Tabman Michael

[REDACTED] *mmw*

Drafted By:

[REDACTED] *M. [signature]*Case ID #: 188B-MP-48527-A - 1662
198A-MP-66145 - 14

Title: VICTIM NOTIFICATION FORM

Synopsis: IC - HOMICIDE, RED LAKE INDIAN RESERVATION, MN, 3/21/2005;
Jeffrey James Weise (Deceased); Daryl Lussier (Deceased) - Victim

Reference: 198A-MP-66145 Serial 1

Details:

VnsCase#: 198A-MP-66145

CAgtName: [REDACTED]

PContact: Next-of-Kin

BusName :

BuseIN :

BusAcct :

VicFirN : Daryl

VicMidN :

VicLastN: Lussier

SSAN :

VicDate : 20050321

VicDOD : 20050321

VicMinor: N

DOB : 19460903

Race : I

Sex : M

Addr : P.O Box 222

Addr2 :

City : Red Lake

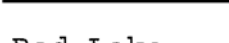
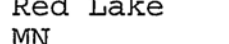
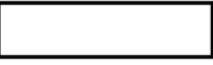
State : MN

Country : US

Zip : 56671

b6
b7C
b7E198A-MP-66145-14 *mmw*

To: Minneapolis From: Minneapolis
Re: 188B-MP-48527-A, 04/01/2005

Email :
HPhone : 2186792301
Fax :
VWrkAddr:
VWrkadd2:
VWrkCity:
VWrkSt :
VWrkCtry:
VWrkZip :
WEmail :
WPhone :
WFax :
VicPager:
NOKFirN : 
NOKMidN : 
NOKLastN:
NOKRel : 
NOKAddr : 
NOKAddr2:
NOKCity : Red Lake
NOKState: MN
NOKCtry : US
NOKZip : 56671
NOKHEmal:
NOKWEmal: 
NOKHPho : 
NOKWPho : 
NOKHFax :
NOKWFax :
NOKPager:
GrdFirN :
GrdMidN :
GrdLastN:
GrdRel :
GrdAddr :
GrdAddr2:
GrdCity :
GrdState:
GrdCtry :
GrdZip :
GrdHEmal:
GrdWEmal:
GrdHPho :
GrdWPho :
GrdHFax :
GrdWFax :
GrdPager:
PropRet : Y
TotLoss : 000000000

b6
b7C

To: Minneapolis From: Minneapolis
Re: 188B-MP-48527-A, 04/01/2005

Lang. : EN
Disable :

◆◆

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: IMMEDIATE

Date: 04/01/2005

To: Criminal Investigative

Attn: Section Chief W K Williams
FBIHQ Room 5022
Unit Chief [REDACTED]
FBIHQ Room 3043
SSA [REDACTED]
FBIHQ Room 11163

Laboratory Division

Attn: Latent Fingerprints
Questioned Documents
DNA

Attn: Operational Services Section
IPGU
Mr. [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

From: Minneapolis
Squad 6/Bemidji RA
Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED] *CMP*

Drafted By: [REDACTED] *jpe*

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 ~~(Pending)~~ *15*

Title: Jeffrey James Weise (Deceased);
Mass Homicide
Red Lake Indian Reservation, MN,
03/21/2005;
IC - Homicide

ARMED AND DANGEROUS
SUICIDAL TENDENCIES

Synopsis: Lead to Laboratory to conduct examinations to exploit assault map of Red Lake High School found in deceased's home by family members and to prepare large magnetic copy of chart with magnetic characters for investigative purposes.

Package Copy: Being forwarded under separate cover is the original plan of the Red Lake High School (RLHS) found among belongings of Jeffrey James Weise by his surviving family members on 03/28/2005.

Details: On 03/21/2005 at approximately 3:00 pm CST, Jeffrey James Weise, homebound 16 yr old student, went on a shooting

198A-MP-66145-15

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 01 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

[Signature]

JPE 09101.ER

To: Criminal Investigative From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 04/01/2005

rampage at RLHS, shooting and killing a security guard, a teacher and five students before killing himself after being wounded by police gunfire.

Prior to the spree at the RLHS, Weise had apparently gone to the home of his grandfather, a veteran police officer, and shot and killed his grandfather and the grandfather's girlfriend with a .22 caliber semiautomatic pistol. Weise is believed to have then obtained his grandfather's .40 caliber Glock service pistol, 12 gauge Remington shotgun, his duty belt and radio, his ballistic vest as well as his police 4X4 cruiser. Weise is believed to have then driven to the RLHS where he conducted his rampage.

Initial investigation has revealed the indications of a conspiracy involving at least four other juveniles and one juvenile male has been arrested and charged in this matter on 03/27/2005.

An initial search of Weise's room at his home, the residence of [REDACTED] resulted in the seizure of many items of evidence. However, on 03/29/2005, a family member contacted a member of the shooting investigative team and turned over a photocopy of the floor plan of the RLHS. On this plan, Weise had made a number of notations which clearly indicated a planned assault on the school, possibly by three shooters or more shooters.

b6
b7C

A number of family members have handled this note, which was found crumpled in a ball in another container. A BIA SA and a Tribal Criminal Investigator (CI) have also handled it.

Minneapolis will prepare a comprehensive list of people who have been known to have handled it, and possible conspirators who may have handled the note. Additionally, Minneapolis will obtain major case exemplars from all known exemplar persons and suspects, as well as DNA samples from any possible conspirators and forward to Laboratory as soon as possible.

The Laboratory Division is requested to immediately begin evaluation for examinations on the plan in order to exploit any forensic evidence regarding same, to include indented writing, latent fingerprints, DNA.

Further, Operational Support Section, Investigative and Prosecutive Graphic Unit (OSS/IPGU) is requested to arrange 10 enlarged color copies of this floor plan to be made and shipped directly to the Bemidji RA to assist in ongoing investigation.

To: Criminal Investigative From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 04/01/2005

Further, to assist in this investigation, is requested that IPGU immediately prepare a large scale magnetic floor plan with a width dimension of no smaller than 40" if this is practical of the RLHS to be used in investigation. This chart should be color coded to reflect the different sections of the high school and middle school complex; Minneapolis notes that Laboratory personnel were on-scene during crime scene investigation and will have data to assist in preparation of magnetic chart. This chart should be shipped directly to the Bemidji Resident Agency. The case agent in this matter will facsimile a list of magnetic characters directly to IPGU as soon as possible.

Immediate priority is requested in this matter due to current outstanding investigation and possible co-conspirators as yet unidentified and possibly posing future threat, as well as the tolling of the Juvenile Delinquency Act time period which requires resolution in 30 days in lieu of continuance motions.

Minneapolis anticipates further such requests in future.

To: Criminal Investigative From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 04/01/2005

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

LABORATORY

AT QUANTICO, VA

Conduct examination of note as requested. Prepare chart as requested.

Set Lead 2: (Info)

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIVE

AT WASHINGTON, DC

Read and clear.

ARMED AND DANGEROUS
SUICIDAL TENDENCIES

♦♦

URGENT REPORT

DATE: April 1, 2005 5:00 pm EST
TO: Director's Office Director Robert S. Mueller
DD John Pistole

EADs

CID AD CID Chris Swecker
DAD CID D. Strebel Pierce
DAD CID James H. Burrus

CT Watch
SIOC

Minneapolis

SAC Michael Tabman

ASAC [REDACTED]

ASAC [REDACTED]

SSA [REDACTED]

SSA [REDACTED]

SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

FROM: Minneapolis

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: ASAC [REDACTED]

PREPARER OF URGENT REPORT: ASAC [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: (U) UPDATE: Fatal Shooting at the Red Lake High School,
Red Lake Indian Reservation, Red Lake, Minnesota.

FILE NUMBER: (U) 198A-MP-66145 -16

b3
b7E

INVESTIGATIVE:

(U) During an interview on 04/01/2005, a Red Lake High
School student preliminarily advised that, [REDACTED]

b7D

UNCLASSIFIED//LES

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 3 4 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

ADMINISTRATIVE:

(U) CIRG, Employee Assistance Unit provided a briefing and offered their services in Minneapolis (headquarters city) on 04/01/2005.

(U) Due to the receipt of threats to RLHS, Bureau of Indian Affairs provided marked unit escorts to school buses on the afternoon of 04/01/2005.

(U) Minneapolis Division requested analytical assistance from FBIHQ, CID and OI. OI advised that they would support the request and coordinate with CID. Specifically, the Minneapolis Division requested 8 IAs for 14-day TDYs to Minneapolis Division.

CART ANALYSIS UPDATE:

b6
b7C

04/01/2005

(U) SA [REDACTED] coordinated the seizure of an anticipated 110 computers from Red Lake High School. These computers will be transported to the MP CART on 04/02/2005.

(U) SA [REDACTED] continued his CART examination and analysis on Weise's computer and [REDACTED] computer.

(U) Minneapolis Division CART coordinated with CART, HQ and arranged for the arrival of additional examiners from outside the division as well as obtaining additional equipment.

UNCLASSIFIED//LES

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 04/02/2005

To: Minneapolis

From: Minneapolis

Contact: Approved By: *gmm*Drafted By: *gmm*Case ID #: 188B-MP-48527-A-1663
198A-MP-66145-17

Title: VICTIM NOTIFICATION FORM

Synopsis: Weise, Jeffrey James (Deceased), Mass Homicide, Red Lake Indian Reservation, MN, 03/21/2005; Neva Rogers

Reference: 198A-MP-66145 Serial 1

Details:

VnsCase#: 198A-MP-66145
CAgtName:
PContact: Next-of-Kin
BusName :
BusEIN :
BusAcct :
VicFirN.: Neva
VicMidN :
VicLastN: Rogers
SSAN :
VicDate : 20050321
VicDOD : 20050321
VicMinor: N
DOB : 19421219
Race : W
Sex : F
Addr : 35 Red Lake Avenue
Addr2 :
City : Shevlin
State : MN
Country : US
Zip : 56676
Email :
HPhone : 2187852481
Fax :

b6
b7C

tear sheet

gmm

092 jms/01.919

198A-MP-66145-17

To: Minneapolis From: Minneapolis
Re: 188B-MP-48527-A, 04/02/2005

VWrkAddr:
VWrkadd2:
VWrkCity:
VWrkSt :
VWrkCtry:
VWrkZip :
WEmail :
WPhone :
WFax :
VicPager:
NOKFirN :
NOKMidN :
NOKLastN:
NOKRel :
NOKAddr :
NOKAddr2:
NOKCity :
NOKState:
NOKCtry :
NOKZip :
NOKHEmal:
NOKWEmal:
NOKHPho :
NOKWPho :
NOKHFax :
NOKWFax :
NOKPager:
GrdFirN :
GrdMidN :
GrdLastN:
GrdRel :
GrdAddr :
GrdAddr2:
GrdCity :
GrdState:
GrdCtry :
GrdZip :
GrdHEmal:
GrdWEmal:
GrdHPho :
GrdWPho :
GrdHFax :
GrdWFax :
GrdPager:
PropRet :
TotLoss : 000000000
Lang. : EN
Disable :

b6
b7C

To: Minneapolis From: Minneapolis
Re: 188B-MP-48527-A, 04/02/2005

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 04/02/2005

To: Minneapolis

From: Minneapolis

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED] *now*Drafted By: [REDACTED] *Qmla*Case ID #: 188B-MP-48527-A -11664
198A-MP-66145 -18b6
b7C

Title: VICTIM NOTIFICATION FORM

Synopsis: Weise, Jeffrey James (Deceased) Mass Homicide, Red Lake Indian Reservation, MN,; Alicia White - victim

Reference: 198A-MP-66145 Serial 1

Details:

VnsCase#: 198A-MP-66145

CAgtName: [REDACTED]

PContact: Next-of-Kin

BusName :

BuseIN :

BusAcct :

VicFirN : Alicia

VicMidN :

VicLastN: White

SSAN :

VicDate : 20050321

VicDOD : 20050321

VicMinor: Y

DOB : [REDACTED]

Race : I

Sex : F

Addr : [REDACTED]

Addr2 :

City : [REDACTED]

State :

Country :

Zip : [REDACTED]

Email :

HPhone : [REDACTED]

Fax :

b3
b6
b7C

arched
[initials]
[initials]
[initials]
now

198A-MP-66145-18

092jms/02.919

To: Minneapolis From: Minneapolis
Re: 188B-MP-48527-A, 04/02/2005

VWrkAddr:
VWrkadd2:
VWrkCity:
VWrkSt :
VWrkCtry:
VWrkZip :
WEmail :
WPhone :
WFax :
VicPager:
NOKFirN :
NOKMidN :
NOKLastN:
NOKRel :
NOKAddr :
NOKAddr2:
NOKCity :
NOKState:
NOKCtry :
NOKZip :
NOKHEmal:
NOKWEmal:
NOKHPho :
NOKWPho :
NOKHFax :
NOKWFax :
NOKPager:
GrdFirN :
GrdMidN :
GrdLastN:
GrdRel :
GrdAddr :
GrdAddr2:
GrdCity :
GrdState:
GrdCtry :
GrdZip :
GrdHEmal:
GrdWEmal:
GrdHPho :
GrdWPho :
GrdHFax :
GrdWFax :
GrdPager:
PropRet :
TotLoss : 000000000
Lang. : EN
Disable :

b6
b7C

To: Minneapolis From: Minneapolis
Re: 188B-MP-48527-A, 04/02/2005

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 04/02/2005

To: Minneapolis

From: Minneapolis

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED] *gms*Drafted By: [REDACTED] *gms*Case ID #: 188B-MP-48527-A-1665
198A-MP-66145 - 19

Title: VICTIM NOTIFICATION FORM

Synopsis: Weise, Jeffrey James (deceased), Mass Homicide, Red Lake Indian Reservation, 03/21/2005; Thurlene Stillday - victim

Reference: 198A-MP-66145 Serial 1

Details:

VnsCase#: 198A-MP-66145

CAgtName: [REDACTED]

PContact: Next-of-Kin

BusName :

BuseIN :

BusAcct :

VicFirN : Thurlene

VicMidN :

VicLastN: Stillday

SSAN :

VicDate : 20050321

VicDOD : 20050321

VicMinor: Y

DOB : [REDACTED]

Race : I

Sex : F

Addr : [REDACTED]

Addr2 : [REDACTED]

City : [REDACTED]

State : [REDACTED]

Country : [REDACTED]

Zip : [REDACTED]

Email :

HPhone :

Fax :

b3
b6
b7CSearched _____
Serialized _____
Indexed _____
Filed _____
gms

198A-MP-66145-19

092jms/c3.919

To: Minneapolis From: Minneapolis
Re: 188B-MP-48527-A, 04/02/2005

VWrkAddr:
VWrkadd2:
VWrkCity:
VWrkSt :
VWrkCtry:
VWrkZip :
WEmail :
WPhone :
WFax :
VicPager:
NOKFirN :
NOKMidN :
NOKLastN:
NOKRel :
NOKAddr :
NOKAddr2:
NOKCity :
NOKState:
NOKCtry :
NOKZip :
NOKHEmal:
NOKWEmal:
NOKHPho :
NOKWPho :
NOKHFax :
NOKWFax :
NOKPager:
GrdFirN :
GrdMidN :
GrdLastN:
GrdRel :
GrdAddr :
GrdAddr2:
GrdCity :
GrdState:
GrdCtry :
GrdZip :
GrdHEmal:
GrdWEmal:
GrdHPho :
GrdWPho :
GrdHFax :
GrdWFax :
GrdPager:
PropRet :
TotLoss : 000000000
Lang. : EN
Disable :

b6
b7C

To: Minneapolis From: Minneapolis
Re: 188B-MP-48527-A, 04/02/2005

♦♦

NOTE: Hand print names legibly; handwriting satisfactory for remainder.
Indices: ☐ Negative ☐ See below

Subject's name and aliases
Jeff Weise;
IC - Homicide

Character of case

Complainant ☐ Protect Source

Complaint received by [redacted]
Field Office BIA - Aberdeen Telephone [redacted]
☐ Personal ☒ Telephonic Date 03/29/2005 Time am

Address of Subject

Complainant's address and telephone number

Complainant's DOB

Sex

Female

Subject's Description	Race	☐ Male	Height	Hair	Build	Birth date and birth place
	Age	☐ Female	Weight	Eyes	Complexion	Social Security Number
	Scars, marks and other data					

Employer

Address

Telephone

Vehicle Description

Facts of Complaint

The following information was provided by Mr. [redacted] Acting Deputy Bureau Director - BIA - OLES.

According to information received [redacted] supervisor Terry Virden [redacted] that the [redacted] is involved in the shooting at the Red Lake School. [redacted] told Virden she had heard this the night of shootings.

Mr. Virden is the Director of the BIA Midwest Regional Office, Fort Snelling, Minnesota.

Being handled by SA [redacted] per [redacted]

Do not write in this space.

198A-MR-166145-20

SEARCHED ☒ INDEXED ☒
SERIALIZED ☒ FILED ☒

APR 04 2005

FBI - MINNEAPOLIS

BLOCK STAMP

b6
b7C
b7E

088310101A

Complaint Form

NOTE: Hand print names legibly; handwriting satisfactory for remainder.

Indices: ☐ Negative ☐ See below

Subject's name and aliases				Character of case IC - HOMICIDE			
				Complainant ☐ Protect Source [redacted]			
				Complaint received by [redacted]			
				Field Office <u>Minneapolis</u> Telephone # _____			
				☐ Personal ☒ Telephonic Date <u>3/29/2005</u> Time <u>am</u>			
Address of Subject				Complainant's address and telephone number [redacted]			
				Complainant's DOB		Sex	
Subject's Description	Race	☐ Male	Height	Hair	Build	Birth date and birth place	
	Age	☐ Female	Weight	Eyes	Complexion	Social Security Number	
	Scars, marks and other data						
Employer		Address				Telephone	
Vehicle Description							
Facts of Complaint							
[redacted] contacted the Command Post and indicated that during the fall of 2004 [redacted] and spoke with two juveniles, one of whom he described as the person in custody with respect to the Red Lake School shootings. [redacted] that they were planning "to shoot up their school like Columbine." [redacted] stated he would provide additional information once contacted [redacted]							
spoke w/ [redacted] [redacted] 3/30/05 10:10am [signature]							
(Complaint received by)				Do not write in this space. <u>198A-m2 106145-21</u> SEARCHED _____ INDEXED _____ SERIALIZED _____ FILED _____ APR 04 2005 FBI - MINNEAPOLIS [signature]			

b6
b7C
b7E

[redacted] fax [redacted]

088501 02.01A

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: IMMEDIATE

Date: 04/07/2005

To: CIRG

Attn: Aviation Unit

Operational Technology
Division

Attn: FAVIAU
UC [redacted]

From: Minneapolis

Squad 6

Contact: SSA [redacted]

Approved By: Tabman Michael [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted] :sdw

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 (Pending)

Title: WEISE, JEFFREY, JAMES (DECEASED);
MASS HOMICIDE,
RED LAKE INDIAN RESERVATION,
03/21/2005;
IC-HOMICIDE

Synopsis: Request for Bureau aviation assistance to transport evidence, and for FAVIAU assistance with the enhancement and recovery of digital video.

Administrative: Re telcall on 04/07/2005 between UC [redacted] FAVIAU, and SSA [redacted] Minneapolis; re telcall the same date between SA [redacted] Aviation Unit, and SSA [redacted] Minneapolis.

Details: Investigators have recently obtained digital surveillance video from Red Lake High School (RLHS). The videos contain both interior and exterior footage of the high school and the connected middle school area. Due to an error by RLHS personnel, no exterior footage exists for the day of the school shooting, March 21, 2005. The exterior recorders were not turned off after the shootings and they continued to record on subsequent days, thereby recording over the events of March 21st. Such exterior footage, if available, would be of significance in the investigation. Investigators are also attempting to identify the individuals in the [redacted]

[redacted] from 14:49:40 and 14:50:20. Finally, investigators will need to view footage from all cameras during [redacted]

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 04 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

0975clw01 cc 198A-MP-66145-24

b6
b7C
b7E

b7E

To: CIRG From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 04/07/2005

the entire day of March 21st to track the movements of both the shooter, Jeff Weise, and other individuals suspected of conspiring with Weise.

Questions pertaining to the FAVIAU processing of the digital video recorders should be directed to SA [redacted] Bemidji RA, Minneapolis Division, [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7E

To: CIRG From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 04/07/2005

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Action)

CIRG

AT QUANTICO, VIRGINIA

The Aviation Unit is requested to fly a Bureau airplane to the Beltrami County Airport in Bemidji, Minnesota on April 7, 2005, in order to take custody of seven digital video recorder units and their power supply units, and then return to Quantico with those items to turn them over to FAVIAU.

Set Lead 2: (Action)

OPERATIONAL TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

AT QUANTICO, VIRGINIA

FAVIAU is requested to process the seven digital video recording units as follows:

Units 1 & 2

1. Place all available original digital video from the recorders onto secondary medium for both units.

2. Enhance view from Unit #2, camera #10 from 14:49:40 to 14:50:20.

3. Recover any available data prior to earliest available on the recorders.

Units 3-7

1. Recover any available data for the date of 03/21/2005 on all available cameras (recorded over).

2. Recover any other available data prior to 03/21/2005.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 04/02/2005

To: Minneapolis

From: Minneapolis

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED] *[Signature]*

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

hxb

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 ~~(Pending)~~

Title: Jeffrey James Weise (Deceased);
Mass Homicide
Red Lake Indian Reservation;
03/21/2005
IC - Homicide

Synopsis: Late entry into ACS.

Details: Evidence described as 1B109 for captioned investigation was inadvertently not entered into ACS within the ten day deadline. All items have been securely maintained in the Bemidji Resident Agency.

♦♦

198A-MP-66145-28

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 06 2005	
FBI MINNEAPOLIS	

092HXB01.EC

b6
b7C

Automated Serial Permanent Charge-Out
FD-5a (1-5-94)

Date: 04/11/05 Time: 08:29

Case ID: 198A-MP-66145 Serial: 26

Description of Document:

Type : INSERT

Date : 04/08/05

To : MINNEAPOLIS

From : MINNEAPOLIS

Topic: ON APRIL 1, 2005, MD- ANALYST

Reason for Permanent Charge-Out:

misfiled

Transferred to:

Case ID: 198A-MP-66145-302 Serial: 118

Employee:

b6
b7C
b7E

198A-MP-66145-26

NOTE: Hand print names legibly; handwriting satisfactory for remainder.

Indices: ☐ Negative ☒ See below

Subject's name and aliases UNSUB(S) ;		Character of case IC Death Investigation 198A				
		Complainant ☐ Protect Source [Redacted]				
		Complaint received by SA [Redacted] Field Office MP Telephone # [Redacted] ☐ Personal ☒ Telephonic Date <u>03/30/2005</u> Time <u>9:00 am</u>				
		Address of Subject				
Complainant's address and telephone number [Redacted]		Complainant's DOB [Redacted]				Sex [Redacted]
Subject's Description	Race	☐ Male	Height	Hair	Build	Birth date and birth place
	Age	☐ Female	Weight	Eyes	Complexion	Social Security Number
	Scars, marks and other data					
Employer		Address				Telephone

Vehicle Description

Facts of Complaint

Complainant identified himself as having extensive computer experience. Complainant was viewing the website www.jeffweis.com and noticed unusual entries in the guestbook which contained long strings of random words. The complainant opined that someone may be attempting to overload the server but the messages appear to be too short to overload a server. The alternate opinion of the complainant is that the strings could be used for coded communication posted to the guestbook.

Indices checks of the complainant revealed an interview of the complainant in the early 1990's which corroborates his claim of long term computer knowledge.

Do not write in this space.

198A-MP-66145

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 06 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

BLOCK STAMP

This website information was reviewed by SA [Redacted] / IA [Redacted] and nothing warranted further investigation at this time. JHK 4/8/05

(Complaint received by)

b6
b7C
b7E

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 04/05/2005

To: Ottawa

Attn: ALAT [redacted]

From: Minneapolis

Squad 8/Cyber

Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted]

gws

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 ~~56~~ (Pending)

Title: Weise, Jeffrey, James (Deceased);
Mass Homicide,
Red Lake Indian Reservation, MN
03/21/2005

b6
b7C
b7E

Synopsis: Minneapolis Division has located information on captioned subject's email account indicating an unknown subject in Maple Ridge, Canada may be planning a similar school shooting.

Reference: 198A-MP-66145 Serial 11

Administrative: Refer to Minneapolis telcall to Ottawa on 4/5/2005 (SSA [redacted] to ALAT [redacted] who assisted in the reference EC)

b6
b7C

Details: For information of Legat Ottawa, on 03/21/2005, Jeffrey Weise, a Native American male, 16 years of age, who attended Red Lake High School located on the Red Lake Indian Reservation, Red Lake, Minnesota, shot and killed nine adults and students, before turning the gun on himself.

At this time, there are 10 deceased individuals as a result of the shooting. The subject, the subject's grandfather, the grandfather's girlfriend, a school security officer, a school teacher, and five students. An additional seven students were injured and treated at hospitals.

As a result of a search of the deceased subject's email accounts, an email, dated 03/25/2005, was located in which the sender, shown as [redacted] says [redacted]

[redacted] The sender then mentions that [redacted]

b6
b7C

198A-MP-66145-28

MC

To: Ottawa From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 04/05/2005

Other information found in the email header is that the sender's email address is [REDACTED] and the email message originated from TELUS Communications, Inc., an internet service provider located in British Columbia, Canada. A [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

Minneapolis Division continues to review computer evidence related to this investigation and will provide to Legat Ottawa any additional pertinent information related to [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

To: Ottawa From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 04/05/2005

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Action)

OTTAWA

AT MAPLE RIDGE, CANADA

b7D

Legat Ottawa is requested to provide documents previously e-mailed directly to Legat Ottawa to the for whatever action is deemed necessary.

♦♦

[REDACTED] (MP) (FBI)

From: [REDACTED] (MP) (FBI)

Sent: Wednesday, March 30, 2005 8:53 AM

To: [REDACTED] (MP) (FBI)

Subject: Call from MeritCare Hospital

b6
b7C

UNCLASSIFIED
RECORD 198A-MP-66145

[REDACTED] on 3/30/05 [REDACTED] MeritCare, called and asked if there were other subjects and who they were in the Red Lake case due to security concerns at the hospital. I told him I couldn't release that information. He said they have had Native Americans come to the hospital drunk and presumably on drugs.

UNCLASSIFIED

SEARCHED _____
SERIALIZED IS
INDEXED IS
FILED IS

✓ 3/30/2005

198A-MP-66145-29

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 04/04/2005

To: Minneapolis

Attn: SSA [redacted] *FW*

From: Minneapolis

Fargo RA

Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted] *[initials]*

Drafted By: [redacted] *[initials]*

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 ~~(Pending)~~

Title: Jeffrey James Weise (Deceased);
Mass Homicide
Red Lake Indian Reservation, Mn,
3/21/05;
IC - Homicide

ARMED AND DANGEROUS
SUICIDAL TENDENCIES

Synopsis: The purpose of this EC is to forward investigative documents on investigation completed to date in Fargo, ND on captioned matter.

Administrative: RE e-mail dated 3/28/05 from ASAC [redacted]
[redacted]

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

Package Copy: Forwarded under separate cover was bullet fragments removed from [redacted] DNA swabbings of [redacted] and DNA swabbings of [redacted]. These items have been sent to ECT [redacted]

Enclosure(s): Enclosed for Minneapolis are the following:

1. Two file copy FD-192s apparently inadvertently sent to the Fargo RA.

2. Original FD-302 and two copies of interview of [redacted] (1A envelope).

3. Original FD-302 and two copies of interview of [redacted] (1A envelope).

4. Original FD-302 and two copies of interview of [redacted] (1A envelope).

198A MP 66145-30

Serialized *[initials]*
Indexed *[initials]*
Filed *[initials]*

To: Minneapolis From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 04/04/2005

5. Original insert and two copies in reference to FD-465s (1A envelope).

6. Original insert and two copies of interview with [redacted] (1A envelope).

7. Original FD-302 and two copies in reference to initial response to MeritCare (1A envelope).

8. E-mail dated 3/30/05.

9. Original FD-302 and two copies in reference to victim information (1A envelope).

10. Original FD-302 and two copies of DNA swabbings of [redacted] (1A envelope).

11. Original FD-302 and two copies of DNA swabbings of [redacted]

12. Original FD-302 and two copies of the receipt of bullet fragments retrieved from [redacted] (Two 1A envelopes).

13. Original FD-302 and two copies of interview with [redacted] (Three 1A envelopes).

14. Original insert and two copies related to release of information on [redacted] (1A envelope).

Details: Investigation completed by SA [redacted] Fargo RA, to date, on the above captioned matter, is enclosed.

094rvr06.ec

**ARMED AND DANGEROUS
SUICIDAL TENDENCIES**

♦♦

b3
b6
b7C

NOTE: Hand print names legibly; handwriting satisfactory for remainder.

Indices: ☒ Negative ☐ See below

Subject's name and aliases JEFFREY JAMES WEISE		Character of case IC - HOMICIDE												
		Complainant ☐ Protect Source [Redacted]												
		Complaint received by ISS Field Office 198A-MP-66145 Telephone [Redacted] ☐ Personal ☒ Telephonic Date 04/01/2005 Time pm												
		Address of Subject												
Address of Subject		Complainant's address and telephone number [Redacted]												
		Complainant's DOB		Sex Female										
Subject's Description	Race	☒ Male	Height	Hair	Build	Birth date and birth place								
	Age	☐ Female	Weight	Eyes	Complexion	Social Security Number								
	Scars, marks and other data													
Employer		Address			Telephone									
Vehicle Description														
Facts of Complaint [Redacted] California, [Redacted] has information on Jeff Weise and his Internet postings. [Redacted] has researched the Columbine shootings. There were some strange posters (script kiddies or hackers) on a Columbine research website, HTTP://PO76.EZBOARD.COM/FCRTFCRTFMFORUM . [Redacted] was tracking them, as she thought they were getting into her computer. Some of these people have Columbine-related websites, calling the Columbine killers martyrs. One of them is called Rebandvodka Community - a live journal. Jeff Weise posted in here, under the name Weise, for about a year. [Redacted] saw his name and read his profile. [Redacted] said everyone was blowing Weise off.														
(2) 198A-MP-66145-31 1 - Squad 8 Supervisor (Info) 1 - CART (Info) 1 - [Redacted] (Info) CACF [Redacted] (6) [Redacted] SA [Redacted] Reviewed [Redacted] AIA [Redacted] ISS [Redacted] (Complaint received by) 198A-MP-66145-31 Do not write in this space. <table border="1"><tr><td>SEARCHED</td><td>INDEXED</td></tr><tr><td>SERIALIZED</td><td>FILED</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">APR 29 2005</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">FBI - MINNEAPOLIS</td></tr></table> BLOCK STAMP V:091CHF02.71.WPD							SEARCHED	INDEXED	SERIALIZED	FILED	APR 29 2005		FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	
SEARCHED	INDEXED													
SERIALIZED	FILED													
APR 29 2005														
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS														

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

4/8/05

When [] saw Weise's name come up in the national news as the shooter in the Red Lake shooting, she went to Rebandvodka and the archives were down. She could not find him. When the archives came back up, he was not to be found.

There's a poster on Rebandvodka Community called

[] Jeff Weise

There's a website called www.jeffweise.com. A person named [] talked about how he met Jeff Weise on the Internet.

[] who introduced them.

[] is pulling down websites. [] was in contact with Jeff Weise - Rebdomine.com and Abovehuman.com. These websites can be found on Google. []

Rebdomine.com, [] On
Abovehuman.com. []

[] says these people are trying to cover their tracks that they never had contact with these people, but they did.

[] wanted to refer the above information to the FBI for any appropriate action.

Indices negative for [] Rebandvodka Community, Rebandvodka, [] www.jeffweise.com, Rebdomine.com and abovehuman.com. Jeffrey James Weise was in 198A-MP-66145.

[] appeared in the following indice records, with the first record appearing to be a hit. The other indice items are being provided for information:

Review of Serial 3 disclosed this is an insert that only identifies [] by telephone number [] In

b6
b7C
b7E

this insert, it notes that website Reddomine.com was established by [redacted] as a communications tool for people to discuss issues related to the Columbine school shootings.

Telephone number [redacted] not located in ACS

[redacted]
[redacted]

[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]

b6
b7C
b7E

TRF:trf

On December 17, 2002, Detective [redacted] telephonically left a message on the voice mail for [redacted] for her to return the call as soon as possible. On December 18, 2002 [redacted] returned the call. [redacted] was informed of the purpose and she agreed to fully cooperate. She related the following information:

[redacted] the web site Reddomine.com which was established as a communications tool for people to discuss issues concerning the Columbine School shootings. She recalled talking, via the internet, to a person who used the name of [redacted] in the past but did not remember the context of the conversation or the identity of the person. She also did not know of any threats or incidents being predicted for Christmas Eve or any mention of any such incident in Denver.

[redacted] reviewed her "buddies" e-mail list for the name which again was negative. She agreed to contact others who might know or have contact with [redacted] without making any mention of it being associated to a threat. [redacted] was to report any positive results.

b6
b7C
b7E

Case ID :

Serial :

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 04/04/2005

To: Minneapolis

From: Minneapolis

Squad 8/Cyber

Contact: SSA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted]

Case ID #: ~~198A-MP-66145~~ (Pending)

Title: Weise, Jeffrey, James (Deceased);
Mass Homicide,
Red Lake Indian Reservation, Mn;
03/21/2005;
IC- Homicide;

Synopsis: To attach copies of chat logs e-mailed to Legat Ottawa on March 31, 2005, regarding [redacted]

Details: For information of the SAC, on March 30, 2005, chat logs were located during review of Subjects Weise's computer, regarding a [redacted] making remarks he was going shoot kids at this school.

On this same date, SSA [redacted] contacted ALAT [redacted] Legat Ottawa telephonically and provided him with the information regarding [redacted] On March 31, 2005, chat logs pertaining to [redacted] were e-mailed to ALAT [redacted]

On April 1, 2005, ALAT [redacted] contacted SSA [redacted] regarding getting additional copies of the chat logs e-mailed to himself. Additional copies were e-mailed.

The chat logs that were forwarded to Legat Ottawa are hereby attached to this EC and made a permanent part thereof.

198A-MP-66145-32

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 05 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

b6
b7C

V: [signature]

[redacted] Unit Chief CC on run (

CC
↓
[redacted]

STOC

[redacted]

b6
b7C
b7E

Do not classify outside of PRA
E-mail In for [redacted]
3/31/05

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

Forensic Science Laboratory

3700 North Norris Court NW

Bemidji, MN 56601

Evidence Release Form

FBI - Bemidji Office

Lab Case B05-02873

Department Case 198MP66145

Item	Type and Packaging	Description / Source
50	One cardboard box containing evidence classified as a rifle	DPMS M1V .223 caliber bearing serial number [redacted] and one loaded magazine from [redacted]
51	One cardboard box containing evidence classified as a pistol	Glock 9mm bearing serial number [redacted] from [redacted]
52	One cardboard box containing evidence classified as a pistol	Glock 9mm bearing serial number [redacted] from [redacted] Sgt [redacted]

b6
b7C

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 07 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

[redacted]
Print Name (Released To)

[redacted] 03/30/05 [redacted]
Signature (Released To) / Date Signature (Released By) / Date

198A-MP-66145-33

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 04/05/2005

To: Minneapolis

Attn: ECT

From: Minneapolis

6/Bemidji RA

Contact: SA

Approved By:

Drafted By: TDB:tdb

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 ~~—(Pending)—~~

Title: WEISE, JEFFREY, JAMES (DECEASED);
MASS MURDER;
RED LAKE INDIAN RESERVATION 03/21/2005;
IC-HOMICIDE

Synopsis: Late entry into evidence.

Details: Due to an oversight by the writer the evidence obtained from Jeffrey Weise's bedroom on 03/21/2005, was inadvertently not entered within the ten day rule.

♦♦

198A-MP-66145-34

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 07 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

095dbb02ec

gme

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
QUANTICO, VA 22135

To: Minneapolis
Squad 6/Bemidji RA

Date: April 12, 2005

Case ID No.: 198A-MP-66145 - 35

Lab No.: 050404011 KS JQ

b6
b7C

Reference: Communication dated April 1, 2005

Your No.:

Title: Jeffrey James Weise (Deceased);
Mass Homicide
Red Lake Indian Reservation, MN,
03/21/2005;
IC - Homicide

Date specimens received: April 4, 2005

The specimen listed below was examined in the Questioned Documents Unit:

Q1 Sheet of paper depicting floor plan of Red Lake High School (1B72)

This report contains the results of the questioned document examinations.

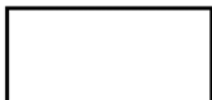
Results of Examinations:

No indented writing or watermarks were observed on specimen Q1.

A record image of specimen Q1 is retained in the event handwriting comparisons are requested in the future. If handwriting comparisons are requested, both dictated and undictated known writing should be obtained from any logical suspect writers. Dictated known writing should be extensive, hand printed in the same wording as the questioned writing, and on individual sheets of paper similar in size to the questioned items. Undictated known writing is writing prepared during normal course of business activity. Possible sources of undictated writing are school records/forms and personal correspondence.

Page 1 of 2

198A-MP-66145-35
1C



✓ This Report is Furnished for Official Use Only

b6
b7C



Remarks:

The final disposition of specimen Q1 will be addressed in a separate communication.



b6
b7C
b7E

Questioned Documents Unit



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 04/14/2005

To: Minneapolis

Attn: SSA [redacted]

From: Minneapolis
Squad 10
Contact: [redacted]

b6
b7C

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted]

jam [signature]

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 ~~(Pending)~~ 37

Title: JEFFREY JAMES WEISE (DECEASED);
MASS HOMICIDE ON RED LAKE
INDIAN RESERVATION, MN,
3/21/2005;
IC - HOMICIDE

Synopsis: To obtain details surrounding the purchase of the
[redacted] installed by [redacted]

Details: On 03/27/2005 written consent was obtained to seize
[redacted] computer and various software packages. The
software packages included the box and original CDs of [redacted]

The Minneapolis CART team has performed forensic
examination of several computers seized during the course of this
investigation. These include computers used by Jeffrey James
Weise [redacted]

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

[redacted] All of these computers
contained a large number of emails and saved logs of instant
messaging (IM) used to communicate over the Internet. Some of
these emails and IM logs suggest a possible conspiracy to commit
mass homicide at Red Lake High School, including IM logs between
Weise and [redacted] discussing the school shooting.

SA [redacted] performed a CART forensic examination
on [redacted] computer and found that [redacted]

[redacted] interview and subsequent arrest). SA [redacted] also

104 jam 01.ec

198A-MP-66145-37

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 19 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

To: Minneapolis From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 04/14/2005

determined that unlike other computers seized from Red Lake,

or

In order to determine whether

the date and time [redacted] was purchased,
and by whom.

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

The details surrounding the purchase of the [redacted]
[redacted] via Grand Jury
subpoena.

To: Minneapolis From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 04/14/2005

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

MINNEAPOLIS

AT MINNEAPOLIS

See details for lead specifics.

♦♦

Automated Serial Permanent Charge-Out
FD-5a (1-5-94)

Date: 04/15/05 Time: 12:09

Case ID: 198A-MP-66145 Serial: 38

Description of Document:

Type : FD302
Date : 03/27/05
To : MINNEAPOLIS
From : MINNEAPOLIS
Topic: INTERVIEW OF

Reason for Permanent Charge-Out:

misfiled

Transferred to:

Case ID: 198A-MP-66145-302 Serial: 366

Employee:

b6
b7C

198A-MP-66145-38

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 04/14/2005

To: Denver

Attn: Boulder RA

From: Minneapolis
Squad 8/Cyber Squad
Contact: SA [REDACTED]
SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED] *[Signature]*

Drafted By: [REDACTED] es

Case ID #: ~~198A-MP-66145~~ (Pending) **39**

Title: Weise, Jeffrey, James (Deceased);
Mass Homicide,
Red Lake Indian Reservation, Mn;
03/21/2005
IC-Homicide(s)

b6
b7C
b7E

ARMED AND DANGEROUS

Synopsis: To set lead for interview at [REDACTED]
regarding the software title [REDACTED]

Enclosure(s): One (1) document containing a detailed process
list initiated [REDACTED] found on potential subject's
computer.

Details: For information of Boulder, on 03/21/2005, at
approximately 3:00 P.M. Central Standard Time, Jeffrey James
Weise, a tenth grade student who attended the Red Lake High
School located on the Red Lake Indian Reservation, Red Lake,
Minnesota, shot and killed nine adults and students, before
turning the gun on himself.

Jeffrey Weise, a Native American male, 16 years of age,
initially went to the residence of his 58-year old grandfather,
Daryl Lussier, a sergeant on the Red Lake Police Department
(RLPD). The subject shot and killed his grandfather and his
grandfather's 32 year-old girlfriend. While in the residence,
Weise attempted to take an M-4. However, the weapon jammed as
Weise attempted to load the ammunition and he left it at the

198A-MP-66145-39

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED MB	FILED <i>[Signature]</i>
APR 15 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

V: 105 gws 01.00

To: Denver From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 04/14/2005

residence. Prior to departing the residence, the subject took possession of a police issued shotgun and Glock pistol. Weise fled the residence in Lussier's RLPD Sport Utility Vehicle (SUV).

Weise proceeded to the Red Lake High School in the SUV and rammed the vehicle into the school building. After entering the school on foot, Weise shot and killed a 28 year old unarmed security officer who was operating the school's magnetometer. Subsequently, Weise proceeded down a corridor where he shot and wounded a teacher, who sought refuge in a classroom. Weise followed the teacher into the classroom where he shot and killed her and three students. Weise reentered the hallway where he engaged four RLPD officers and there was an exchange of gunfire. After the firefight, Weise returned to the first classroom and killed another two students before shooting himself in the face with the shotgun.

Minneapolis to date has seized approximately 120 computers belonging to subject Weise and associates who may have been involved with the planning of this horrific act(s).

b6
b7C
b7E

Due to the complexity of the software, it is encouraged that Boulder contact SA [redacted] upon receipt of this lead, for specific questions regarding the software and it's functions.

To: Denver From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 04/14/2005

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

DENVER

AT BOULDER, CO

Minneapolis requests Boulder to conduct an interview at

b7E

ARMED AND DANGEROUS

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 04/20/2005

To: Laboratory

Attn: Photographic Operation and
Imaging Services Unit

CIRG

Attn: Aviation Surveillance and
Operations Section
SA [redacted]

Minneapolis

Attn: SA [redacted]
[redacted]

b6
b7C
b7E

From: Minneapolis
Squad 8

Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted]

W:mwl

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145-41 (Pending)

Title: JEFFREY WEISE (Deceased);
MASS HOMICIDE
RED LAKE INDIAN RESERVATION:
03/21/2005
IC-HOMICIDE

Synopsis: Request for detailed aerial photographs of mass
homicide crime scene.

Details: Background information about the case follows:

On March 21, 2005, JEFFREY WEISE killed his grandfather
and the man's companion at his grandfathers house, then proceeded
to Red Lake High School killing seven more people before killing
himself. [redacted] of WEISE'S, has been charged
with conspiracy in connection with the killings. More than 400
interviews have been conducted and 117 computers are being
searched for evidence.

b3
b6
b7C

Minneapolis is requesting photographs of the crime
scene(s) and residence(s) of the subject and classmates of WEISE
be taken by the Photographic Operation and Imaging Services Unit
(POISU). Due to the remote location of Red Lake and the large

198A MP 66145-41

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 21 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

110MWL01, EC

To: Laboratory From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 04/20/2005

sprawling community, higher altitude photographs may be necessary to put together a comprehensive display of WEISE and his associate(s).

Minneapolis requests that if possible photographs are taken as soon as possible before full foliage covers much of the landscape. Bemidji Resident Agency SA [REDACTED] will be the point of contact for crime scene locations.

b6
b7C

To: Laboratory From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 04/20/2005

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

LABORATORY

AT QUANTICO, VA

Minneapolis requests that arrangements be made with Special Flight Operations (SFO) for an aircraft and flight crew to be dispatched to Minneapolis, Bemidji RA for aerial photo's of Red Lake Indian Reservation mass homicide crime scene. Coordinate with SA [redacted] Bemidji, RA, [redacted] cell [redacted] for photographic site coordinates.

b6
b7C
b7E

Set Lead 2: (Action)

CIRG

AT MANASSAS, VA

Coordinate aircraft and flight crew for transportation of personnel from Photographic Operations and Imaging Services Unit to Minneapolis, Bemidji RA, for requested photographs.

Set Lead 3: (Action)

MINNEAPOLIS

AT BEMIDJI, RA

Coordinate with personnel from SFO and POISU for requested photo surveillance.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 04/15/2005

To: Minneapolis

Attn:

ECT

From: Minneapolis

Fargo RA

Contact: SA

Approved By:

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 - (Pending) 44

Title: Jeffrey James Weise (Deceased);
Mass Homicide,
Red Lake Indian Reservation, Mn,
3/21/05;
IC - Homicide

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

Synopsis: EC to forward information to Minneapolis.

Enclosure(s): For [redacted] is one original FD-302 and two copies, dated 4/11/05, one 1A envelope, and medical records of [redacted] For [redacted] one original FD-192A in reference to the medical records.

Details: On 4/11/05 SA [redacted] received the medical records of [redacted] from MeritCare Hospital, Fargo, ND (time period 3/21/05 - 4/5/05).

The records are being forwarded to [redacted] per SA [redacted]

105rvr11.ec

♦♦

198Amp 66145-44

Serialized JR
Indexed IL
led IL

gvr



U.S. Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
FBI - Minneapolis
403 Fourth Street NW
4 West Office Complex
Bemidji, MN 56601-3142

Phone: [redacted]

Fax: [redacted]

April 13, 2005



RE: Case Number 198A-MP-66145

Dear [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7E

①
sic

On behalf of the FBI, please accept our sincere sympathy to you and your family on the loss of [redacted] Daryl Lussier.

Your name was referred to the FBI's Victim Assistance Program due to [redacted] being a possible victim of a federal crime. We appreciate your assistance and cooperation while we are investigating this case. We would like to make you aware of the victim services that may be available to you and to answer any questions you may have regarding the criminal justice process throughout the investigation. Our program is part of the FBI's effort to ensure the victims are treated with respect and are provided information about their rights under federal law. These rights include notification of the status of the case. The enclosed brochures provide information about the FBI's Victim Assistance Program, resources and instructions for accessing the Victim Notification System (VNS). VNS is designed to provide you with information regarding the status of your case.

This case is currently under investigation. This can be a lengthy process and we request your continued patience while we conduct a thorough investigation.

As a crime victim, you have the following rights under 18 United States Code § 3771:

(1) The right to be reasonably protected from the accused; (2) the right to reasonable, accurate, and timely notice of any public court proceeding, or any parole proceeding, involving the crime or of any release or escape of the accused; (3) the right not to be excluded from any such public court proceeding, unless the court, after receiving clear and convincing evidence, determines that testimony by the victim would be materially altered if the victim heard other testimony at that proceeding; (4) the right to be reasonably heard at any public proceeding in the district court involving release, plea, sentencing, or any parole

(Enclosures)

1 - Addressee

2 - Minneapolis (1 - 198A-MP-66145) - 45
(1 - 188B-MP-48527-AA) - 922

JPE:sic

(18)

sarched
Serialized
indexed
filed

1
sic 10401. LET

198A-MP-66145-45

proceeding; (5) the reasonable right to confer with the attorney for the Government in the case; (6) the right to full and timely restitution as provided in law; (7) the right to proceedings free from unreasonable delay; (8) the right to be treated with fairness and with respect for the victim's dignity and privacy.

We will make our best efforts to ensure you are accorded the rights described. Most of these rights pertain to events occurring after the arrest or indictment of an individual for the crime, and it will become the responsibility of the prosecuting United States Attorney's Office to ensure you are accorded those rights. You may also seek the advice of a private attorney with respect to these rights.

You may obtain current information about this matter on the Internet at WWW.Notify.USDOJ.GOV or from the V.S. Call Center at 1-866-DO-4YOU (1-866-365-4968) (ADD/TTY: 1-866-228-4619) (International: 1-502-213-2767). In addition, you may use the Call Center or Internet to update your contact information and/or change your decision about participation in the notification program. You will need the following Victim Identification Number (VIN) [redacted] and Personal Identification Number (PIN) [redacted] anytime you contact the Call Center and the first time you log on to V.S. on the Internet. If you have additional questions, please contact our office. Please remember, your participation in the notification part of this program is voluntary.

Should you have any questions related to this matter, please contact Victim Specialist [redacted]
[redacted] When you call, please provide the file number located at the top of this letter.

Sincerely,

Michael Tabman
Special Agent in Charge

By:

[redacted]
Supervisory Special Agent

b6
b7C
b7E



U.S. Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
FBI - Minneapolis
403 Fourth Street NW
4 West Office Complex
Bemidji, MN 56601-3142
Phone: [redacted]
Fax: [redacted]

April 13, 2005

[redacted]
Red Lake High School
Red Lake High School
PO Box 499
Red Lake, MN 56671

RE: Case Number 198A-MP-66145

Dear [redacted]

Your name was referred to the FBI's Victim Assistance Program. We appreciate your assistance and cooperation while we are investigating this case. We would like to make you aware of the victim services that may be available to you and to answer any questions you may have regarding the criminal justice process throughout the investigation. Our program is part of the FBI's effort to ensure the victims are treated with respect and are provided information about their rights under federal law. These rights include notification of the status of the case. The enclosed brochure provides information about the FBI's Victim Assistance Program, resource and instructions for accessing the Victim Notification System (VNS). VNS is designed to provide you with information regarding the status of your case.

This case is currently under investigation. This can be a lengthy process and we request your continued patience while we conduct a thorough investigation.

As a crime victim, you have the following rights under 18 United States Code § 3771:

(1) The right to be reasonably protected from the accused; (2) The right to reasonable, accurate, and timely notice of any public court proceeding, or any parole proceeding, involving the crime or of any release or escape of the accused; (3) The right not to be excluded from any such public court proceeding, unless the court, after receiving clear and convincing evidence, determines that testimony by the victim would be materially altered if the victim heard other testimony at that proceeding; (4) The right to be reasonably heard at any public proceeding in the district court involving release, plea, sentencing, or any parole proceeding; (5) The reasonable right to confer with the attorney for the Government in the case; (6) The right to full and timely restitution as provided in law; (7) The right to proceedings free from unreasonable delay; (8) The right to be treated with fairness and with respect for the victim's dignity and privacy.

(Enclosures)

b6
b7C
b7E

We will make our best efforts to ensure you are accorded the rights described. Most of these rights pertain to events occurring after the arrest or indictment of an individual for the crime, and it will become the responsibility of the prosecuting United States Attorney's Office to ensure you are accorded those rights. You may also seek the advice of a private attorney with respect to these rights.

You may obtain current information about this matter on the Internet at WWW.Notify.USDOJ.GOV or from the V.S. Call Center at 1-866-DO-4YOU (1-866-365-4968) (ADD/TTY: 1-866-228-4619) (International: 1-502-213-2767). In addition, you may use the Call Center or Internet to update your contact information and/or change your decision about participation in the notification program. You will need the following Victim Identification Number (VIN) [redacted] and Personal Identification Number (PIN) [redacted] anytime you contact the Call Center and the first time you log on to V.S. on the Internet. If you have additional questions, please contact our office. Please remember, your participation in the notification part of this program is voluntary.

Should you have any questions related to this matter, please contact Victim Specialist [redacted]
[redacted] When you call, please provide the file number located at the top of this letter.

Sincerely,

Michael Tabman
Special Agent in Charge

By: [redacted]
Supervisory Special Agent

b6
b7C
b7E



U.S. Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
FBI - Minneapolis
403 Fourth Street NW
4 West Office Complex
Bemidji, MN 56601-3142
Phone: [REDACTED]
Fax: [REDACTED]

April 13, 2005

[REDACTED]
Red Lake School District
PO Box 499
Red Lake High School
Red Lake, MN 56671

RE: Case Number 198A-MP-66145

Dear [REDACTED]

Your name was referred to the FBI's Victim Assistance Program. We appreciate your assistance and cooperation while we are investigating this case. We would like to make you aware of the victim services that may be available to you and to answer any questions you may have regarding the criminal justice process throughout the investigation. Our program is part of the FBI's effort to ensure the victims are treated with respect and are provided information about their rights under federal law. These rights include notification of the status of the case. The enclosed brochure provides information about the FBI's Victim Assistance Program, resources and instructions for accessing the Victim Notification System (VNS). VNS is designed to provide you with information regarding the status of your case.

This case is currently under investigation. This can be a lengthy process and we request your continued patience while we conduct a thorough investigation.

As a crime victim, you have the following rights under 18 United States Code § 3771:

- (1) The right to be reasonably protected from the accused;
- (2) The right to reasonable, accurate, and timely notice of any public court proceeding, or any parole proceeding, involving the crime or of any release or escape of the accused;
- (3) The right not to be excluded from any such public court proceeding, unless the court, after receiving clear and convincing evidence, determines that testimony by the victim would be materially altered if the victim heard other testimony at that proceeding;
- (4) The right to be reasonably heard at any public proceeding in the district court involving release, plea, sentencing, or any parole proceeding;
- (5) The reasonable right to confer with the attorney for the Government in the case;
- (6) The right to full and timely restitution as provided in law;
- (7) The right to proceedings free from unreasonable delay;
- (8) The right to be treated with fairness and with respect for the victim's dignity and privacy.

(Enclosures)

b6
b7C
b7E

We will make our best efforts to ensure you are accorded the rights described. Most of these rights pertain to events occurring after the arrest or indictment of an individual for the crime, and it will become the responsibility of the prosecuting United States Attorney's Office to ensure you are accorded those rights. You may also seek the advice of a private attorney with respect to these rights.

You may obtain current information about this matter on the Internet at WWW.Notify.USDOJ.GOV or from the V.S. Call Center at 1-866-DO-4YOU (1-866-365-4968) (ADD/TTY: 1-866-228-4619) (International: 1-502-213-2767). In addition, you may use the Call Center or Internet to update your contact information and/or change your decision about participation in the notification program. You will need the following Victim Identification Number (VIN [redacted]) and Personal Identification Number (PIN [redacted]) anytime you contact the Call Center and the first time you log on to V.S. on the Internet. If you have additional questions, please contact our office. Please remember, your participation in the notification part of this program is voluntary.

Should you have any questions related to this matter, please contact Victim Specialist [redacted]
[redacted] When you call, please provide the file number located at the top of this letter.

Sincerely,

Michael Tabman
Special Agent in Charge

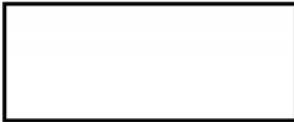
By: [redacted]
Supervisory Special Agent

b6
b7C
b7E



U.S. Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
FBI - Minneapolis
403 Fourth Street NW
4 West Office Complex
Bemidji, MN 56601-3142
Phone: [redacted]
Fax: [redacted]

April 13, 2005



RE: Case Number 198A-MP-66145

Dear [redacted]

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

Your name was referred to the FBI's Victim Assistance Program due to [redacted] being a possible victim of a federal crime. We appreciate your assistance and cooperation while we are investigating this case. We would like to make you aware of the victim services that may be available to you and to answer any questions you may have regarding the criminal justice process throughout the investigation. Our program is part of the FBI's effort to ensure the victims are treated with respect and are provided information about their rights under federal law. These rights include notification of the status of the case. The enclosed brochure provides information about the FBI's Victim Assistance Program, resources and instructions for accessing the Victim Notification System (VNS). VNS is designed to provide you with information regarding the status of your case.

This case is currently under investigation. This can be a lengthy process and we request your continued patience while we conduct a thorough investigation.

As a crime victim, you have the following rights under 18 United States Code § 3771:

- (1) The right to be reasonably protected from the accused;
- (2) The right to reasonable, accurate, and timely notice of any public court proceeding, or any parole proceeding, involving the crime or of any release or escape of the accused;
- (3) The right not to be excluded from any such public court proceeding, unless the court, after receiving clear and convincing evidence, determines that testimony by the victim would be materially altered if the victim heard other testimony at that proceeding;
- (4) The right to be reasonably heard at any public proceeding in the district court involving release, plea, sentencing, or any parole proceeding;
- (5) The reasonable right to confer with the attorney for the Government in the case;
- (6) The right to full and timely restitution as provided in law;
- (7) The right to proceedings free from unreasonable delay;
- (8) The right to be treated with fairness and with respect for the victim's dignity and privacy.

(Enclosures)

We will make our best efforts to ensure you are accorded the rights described. Most of these rights pertain to events occurring after the arrest or indictment of an individual for the crime, and it will become the responsibility of the prosecuting United States Attorney's Office to ensure you are accorded those rights. You may also seek the advice of a private attorney with respect to these rights.

You may obtain current information about this matter on the Internet at WWW.Notify.USDOJ.GOV or from the V.S. Call Center at 1-866-DO-4YOU (1-866-365-4968) (ADD/TTY: 1-866-228-4619) (International: 1-502-213-2767). In addition, you may use the Call Center or Internet to update your contact information and/or change your decision about participation in the notification program. You will need the following Victim Identification Number (VIN) [redacted] and Personal Identification Number (PIN) [redacted] anytime you contact the Call Center and the first time you log on to V.S. on the Internet. If you have additional questions, please contact our office. Please remember, your participation in the notification part of this program is voluntary.

Should you have any questions related to this matter, please contact Victim Specialist [redacted]
[redacted] When you call, please provide the file number located at the top
of this letter.

Sincerely,

Michael Tabman
Special Agent in Charge

By:

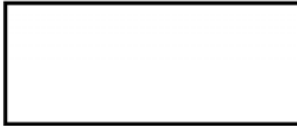
[redacted]
Supervisory Special Agent

b6
b7C
b7E



U.S. Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
FBI - Minneapolis
403 Fourth Street NW
4 West Office Complex
Bemidji, MN 56601-3142
Phone: [redacted]
Fax: [redacted]

April 13, 2005



RE: Case Number 198A-MP-66145

Dear [redacted]

[redacted] On behalf of the FBI, please accept our sincere sympathy to you and your family on the loss of Derrick.

Your name was referred to the FBI's Victim Assistance Program due to Derrick being a possible victim of a federal crime. We appreciate your assistance and cooperation while we are investigating this case. We would like to make you aware of the victim services that may be available to you and to answer any questions you may have regarding the criminal justice process throughout the investigation. Our program is part of the FBI's effort to ensure the victims are treated with respect and are provided information about their rights under federal law. These rights include notification of the status of the case. The enclosed brochure provides information about the FBI's Victim Assistance Program, resources and instructions for accessing the Victim Notification System (VNS). VNS is designed to provide you with information regarding the status of your case.

This case is currently under investigation. This can be a lengthy process and we request your continued patience while we conduct a thorough investigation.

As a crime victim, you have the following rights under 18 United States Code § 3771:

- (1) The right to be reasonably protected from the accused;
- (2) The right to reasonable, accurate, and timely notice of any public court proceeding, or any parole proceeding, involving the crime or of any release or escape of the accused;
- (3) The right not to be excluded from any such public court proceeding, unless the court, after receiving clear and convincing evidence, determines that testimony by the victim would be materially altered if the victim heard other testimony at that proceeding;
- (4) The right to be reasonably heard at any public proceeding in the district court involving release, plea, sentencing, or any parole proceeding;
- (5) The reasonable right to confer with the attorney for the Government in the case;
- (6) The right to full and timely restitution as provided in law;
- (7) The right to proceedings free from unreasonable delay;
- (8) The right to be treated with fairness and with respect for the victim's dignity and privacy.

(Enclosures)

b6
b7C
b7E

We will make our best efforts to ensure you are accorded the rights described. Most of these rights pertain to events occurring after the arrest or indictment of an individual for the crime, and it will become the responsibility of the prosecuting United States Attorney's Office to ensure you are accorded those rights. You may also seek the advice of a private attorney with respect to these rights.

You may obtain current information about this matter on the Internet at WWW.Notify.USDOJ.GOV or from the V.S. Call Center at 1-866-DO-4YOU (1-866-365-4968) (ADD/TTY: 1-866-228-4619) (International: 1-502-213-2767). In addition, you may use the Call Center or Internet to update your contact information and/or change your decision about participation in the notification program. You will need the following Victim Identification Number (VIN) [redacted] and Personal Identification Number (PIN) [redacted] anytime you contact the Call Center and the first time you log on to V.S. on the Internet. If you have additional questions, please contact our office. Please remember, your participation in the notification part of this program is voluntary.

Should you have any questions related to this matter, please contact Victim Specialist [redacted]
[redacted] When you call, please provide the file number located at the top of this letter.

Sincerely,

Michael Tabman
Special Agent in Charge

By:

[redacted]
Supervisory Special Agent

b6
b7C
b7E



U.S. Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
FBI - Minneapolis
403 Fourth Street NW
4 West Office Complex
Bemidji, MN 56601-3142

Phone: [redacted]

Fax: [redacted]

April 13, 2005

[redacted]
RE: Case Number 198A-MP-66145

Dear [redacted]

On behalf of the FBI, please accept our sincere sympathy to you and your family on the loss of [redacted] Dwayne.

Your name was referred to the FBI's Victim Assistance Program due to Dwayne being a possible victim of a federal crime. We appreciate your assistance and cooperation while we are investigating this case. We would like to make you aware of the victim services that may be available to you and to answer any questions you may have regarding the criminal justice process throughout the investigation. Our program is part of the FBI's effort to ensure the victims are treated with respect and are provided information about their rights under federal law. These rights include notification of the status of the case. The enclosed brochure provides information about the FBI's Victim Assistance Program, resources, and instructions for accessing the Victim Notification System (VNS). VNS is designed to provide you with information regarding the status of your case.

This case is currently under investigation. This can be a lengthy process and we request your continued patience while we conduct a thorough investigation.

As a crime victim, you have the following rights under 18 United States Code § 3771:

(1) The right to be reasonably protected from the accused; (2) The right to reasonable, accurate, and timely notice of any public court proceeding, or any parole proceeding, involving the crime or of any release or escape of the accused; (3) The right not to be excluded from any such public court proceeding, unless the court, after receiving clear and convincing evidence, determines that testimony by the victim would be materially altered if the victim heard other testimony at that proceeding; (4) The right to be reasonably heard at any public proceeding in the district court involving release, plea, sentencing, or any parole proceeding; (5) The reasonable right to confer with the attorney for the Government in the case; (6) The right to full and timely restitution as provided in law; (7) The right to proceedings free from unreasonable delay; (8) The right to be treated with fairness and with respect for the victim's dignity and privacy.

(Enclosures)

b6
b7C
b7E

We will make our best efforts to ensure you are accorded the rights described. Most of these rights pertain to events occurring after the arrest or indictment of an individual for the crime, and it will become the responsibility of the prosecuting United States Attorney's Office to ensure you are accorded those rights. You may also seek the advice of a private attorney with respect to these rights.

You may obtain current information about this matter on the Internet at WWW.Notify.USDOJ.GOV or from the V.S. Call Center at 1-866-DO-4YOU (1-866-365-4968) (ADD/TTY: 1-866-228-4619) (International: 1-502-213-2767). In addition, you may use the Call Center or Internet to update your contact information and/or change your decision about participation in the notification program. You will need the following Victim Identification Number (VIN) [redacted] and Personal Identification Number (PIN) [redacted] anytime you contact the Call Center and the first time you log on to V.S. on the Internet. If you have additional questions, please contact our office. Please remember, your participation in the notification part of this program is voluntary.

Should you have any questions related to this matter, please contact Victim Specialist [redacted]
[redacted] When you call, please provide the file number located at the top of this letter.

Sincerely,

Michael Tabman
Special Agent in Charge

By:

[redacted]
Supervisory Special Agent

b6
b7C
b7E



U.S. Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
FBI - Minneapolis
403 Fourth Street NW
4 West Office Complex
Bemidji, MN 56601-3142

Phone: [redacted]

Fax: [redacted]

April 13, 2005

[redacted]
Red Lake, MN 56671

RE: Case Number 198A-MP-66145

Dear [redacted]

On behalf of the FBI, please accept our sincere sympathy to you and your family on the loss of [redacted] Chase.

Your name was referred to the FBI's Victim Assistance Program due to Chase being a possible victim of a federal crime. We appreciate your assistance and cooperation while we are investigating this case. We would like to make you aware of the victim services that may be available to you and to answer any questions you may have regarding the criminal justice process throughout the investigation. Our program is part of the FBI's effort to ensure the victims are treated with respect and are provided information about their rights under federal law. These rights include notification of the status of the case. The enclosed brochure provides information about the FBI's Victim Assistance Program, resources, and instructions for accessing the Victim Notification System (VNS). VNS is designed to provide you with information regarding the status of your case.

This case is currently under investigation. This can be a lengthy process and we request your continued patience while we conduct a thorough investigation.

As a crime victim, you have the following rights under 18 United States Code § 3771:

(1) The right to be reasonably protected from the accused; (2) The right to reasonable, accurate, and timely notice of any public court proceeding, or any parole proceeding, involving the crime or of any release or escape of the accused; (3) The right not to be excluded from any such public court proceeding, unless the court, after receiving clear and convincing evidence, determines that testimony by the victim would be materially altered if the victim heard other testimony at that proceeding; (4) The right to be reasonably heard at any public proceeding in the district court involving release, plea, sentencing, or any parole proceeding; (5) The reasonable right to confer with the attorney for the Government in the case; (6) The right to full and timely restitution as provided in law; (7) The right to proceedings free from unreasonable delay; (8) The right to be treated with fairness and with respect for the victim's dignity and privacy.

(Enclosures)

b6
b7C
b7E

We will make our best efforts to ensure you are accorded the rights described. Most of these rights pertain to events occurring after the arrest or indictment of an individual for the crime, and it will become the responsibility of the prosecuting United States Attorney's Office to ensure you are accorded those rights. You may also seek the advice of a private attorney with respect to these rights.

You may obtain current information about this matter on the Internet at WWW.Notify.USDOJ.GOV or from the V.S. Call Center at 1-866-DO-4YOU (1-866-365-4968) (ADD/TTY: 1-866-228-4619) (International: 1-502-213-2767). In addition, you may use the Call Center or Internet to update your contact information and/or change your decision about participation in the notification program. You will need the following Victim Identification Number (VIN) [redacted] and Personal Identification Number (PIN) [redacted] anytime you contact the Call Center and the first time you log on to V.S. on the Internet. If you have additional questions, please contact our office. Please remember, your participation in the notification part of this program is voluntary.

Should you have any questions related to this matter, please contact Victim Specialist [redacted]
[redacted] When you call, please provide the file number located at the top of this letter.

Sincerely,

Michael Tabman
Special Agent in Charge

By:

[redacted]
Supervisory Special Agent

b6
b7C
b7E



U.S. Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
FBI - Minneapolis
403 Fourth Street NW
4 West Office Complex
Bemidji, MN 56601-3142
Phone: [REDACTED]
Fax: [REDACTED]
April 13, 2005

b6
b7C
b7E

[REDACTED]
RE: Case Number 198A-MP-66145.

Dear [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] On behalf of the FBI, please accept our sincere sympathy to you and your family on the loss of [REDACTED] Chanelle.

Your name was referred to the FBI's Victim Assistance Program due to Chanelle being a possible victim of a federal crime. We appreciate your assistance and cooperation while we are investigating this case. We would like to make you aware of the victim services that may be available to you and to answer any questions you may have regarding the criminal justice process throughout the investigation. Our program is part of the FBI's effort to ensure the victims are treated with respect and are provided information about their rights under federal law. These rights include notification of the status of the case. The enclosed brochure provides information about the FBI's Victim Assistance Program, resources, and instructions for accessing the Victim Notification System (VNS). VNS is designed to provide you with information regarding the status of your case.

This case is currently under investigation. This can be a lengthy process and we request your continued patience while we conduct a thorough investigation.

As a crime victim, you have the following rights under 18 United States Code § 3771:

- (1) The right to be reasonably protected from the accused;
- (2) The right to reasonable, accurate, and timely notice of any public court proceeding, or any parole proceeding, involving the crime or of any release or escape of the accused;
- (3) The right not to be excluded from any such public court proceeding, unless the court, after receiving clear and convincing evidence, determines that testimony by the victim would be materially altered if the victim heard other testimony at that proceeding;
- (4) The right to be reasonably heard at any public proceeding in the district court involving release, plea, sentencing, or any parole proceeding;
- (5) The reasonable right to confer with the attorney for the Government in the case;
- (6) The right to full and timely restitution as provided in law;
- (7) The right to proceedings free from unreasonable delay;
- (8) The right to be treated with fairness and with respect for the victim's dignity and privacy.

(Enclosures)

We will make our best efforts to ensure you are accorded the rights described. Most of these rights pertain to events occurring after the arrest or indictment of an individual for the crime, and it will become the responsibility of the prosecuting United States Attorney's Office to ensure you are accorded those rights. You may also seek the advice of a private attorney with respect to these rights.

You may obtain current information about this matter on the Internet at WWW.Notify.USDOJ.GOV or from the V.S. Call Center at 1-866-DO-4YOU (1-866-365-4968) (ADD/TTY: 1-866-228-4619) (International: 1-502-213-2767). In addition, you may use the Call Center or Internet to update your contact information and/or change your decision about participation in the notification program. You will need the following Victim Identification Number (VIN) [] and Personal Identification Number (PIN) [] anytime you contact the Call Center and the first time you log on to V.S. on the Internet. If you have additional questions, please contact our office. Please remember, your participation in the notification part of this program is voluntary.

Should you have any questions related to this matter, please contact Victim Specialist []
[] When you call, please provide the file number located at the top of this letter.

Sincerely,

Michael Tabman
Special Agent in Charge

By:

[]
Supervisory Special Agent

b6
b7C
b7E



U.S. Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
FBI - Minneapolis
403 Fourth Street NW
4 West Office Complex
Bemidji, MN 56601-3142
Phone: [REDACTED]
Fax: [REDACTED]
April 13, 2005



b3
b6
b7C
b7E

RE: Case Number 198A-MP-66145

Dear [REDACTED]

Your name was referred to the FBI's Victim Assistance Program due to [REDACTED] being a possible victim of a federal crime. We appreciate your assistance and cooperation while we are investigating this case. We would like to make you aware of the victim services that may be available to you and to answer any questions you may have regarding the criminal justice process throughout the investigation. Our program is part of the FBI's effort to ensure the victims are treated with respect and are provided information about their rights under federal law. These rights include notification of the status of the case. The enclosed brochure provides information about the FBI's Victim Assistance Program, resources, and instructions for accessing the Victim Notification System (VNS). VNS is designed to provide you with information regarding the status of your case.

This case is currently under investigation. This can be a lengthy process and we request your continued patience while we conduct a thorough investigation.

As a crime victim, you have the following rights under 18 United States Code § 3771:

(1) The right to be reasonably protected from the accused; (2) The right to reasonable, accurate, and timely notice of any public court proceeding, or any parole proceeding, involving the crime or of any release or escape of the accused; (3) The right not to be excluded from any such public court proceeding, unless the court, after receiving clear and convincing evidence, determines that testimony by the victim would be materially altered if the victim heard other testimony at that proceeding; (4) The right to be reasonably heard at any public proceeding in the district court involving release, plea, sentencing, or any parole proceeding; (5) The reasonable right to confer with the attorney for the Government in the case; (6) The right to full and timely restitution as provided in law; (7) The right to proceedings free from unreasonable delay; (8) The right to be treated with fairness and with respect for the victim's dignity and privacy.

(Enclosures)

We will make our best efforts to ensure you are accorded the rights described. Most of these rights pertain to events occurring after the arrest or indictment of an individual for the crime, and it will become the responsibility of the prosecuting United States Attorney's Office to ensure you are accorded those rights. You may also seek the advice of a private attorney with respect to these rights.

You may obtain current information about this matter on the Internet at WWW.Notify.USDOJ.GOV or from the V.S. Call Center at 1-866-DO-4YOU (1-866-365-4968) (ADD/TTY: 1-866-228-4619) (International: 1-502-213-2767). In addition, you may use the Call Center or Internet to update your contact information and/or change your decision about participation in the notification program. You will need the following Victim Identification Number (VIN) [redacted] and Personal Identification Number (PIN) [redacted] anytime you contact the Call Center and the first time you log on to V.S. on the Internet. If you have additional questions, please contact our office. Please remember, your participation in the notification part of this program is voluntary.

Should you have any questions related to this matter, please contact Victim Specialist [redacted]
[redacted] When you call, please provide the file number located at the top of this letter.

Sincerely,

Michael Tabman
Special Agent in Charge

By: [redacted]

Supervisory Special Agent

b6
b7C
b7E



U.S. Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
FBI - Minneapolis
403 Fourth Street NW
4 West Office Complex
Bemidji, MN 56601-3142

Phone: [REDACTED]

Fax: [REDACTED]

April 13, 2005



RE: Case Number 198A-MP-66145

Dear [REDACTED]

Your name was referred to the FBI's Victim Assistance Program due to [REDACTED] being a possible victim of a federal crime. We appreciate your assistance and cooperation while we are investigating this case. We would like to make you aware of the victim services that may be available to you and to answer any questions you may have regarding the criminal justice process throughout the investigation. Our program is part of the FBI's effort to ensure the victims are treated with respect and are provided information about their rights under federal law. These rights include notification of the status of the case. The enclosed brochure provides information about the FBI's Victim Assistance Program, resources, and instructions for accessing the Victim Notification System (VNS). VNS is designed to provide you with information regarding the status of your case.

This case is currently under investigation. This can be a lengthy process and we request your continued patience while we conduct a thorough investigation.

As a crime victim, you have the following rights under 18 United States Code § 3771:

- (1) The right to be reasonably protected from the accused;
- (2) The right to reasonable, accurate, and timely notice of any public court proceeding, or any parole proceeding, involving the crime or of any release or escape of the accused;
- (3) The right not to be excluded from any such public court proceeding, unless the court, after receiving clear and convincing evidence, determines that testimony by the victim would be materially altered if the victim heard other testimony at that proceeding;
- (4) The right to be reasonably heard at any public proceeding in the district court involving release, plea, sentencing, or any parole proceeding;
- (5) The reasonable right to confer with the attorney for the Government in the case;
- (6) The right to full and timely restitution as provided in law;
- (7) The right to proceedings free from unreasonable delay;
- (8) The right to be treated with fairness and with respect for the victim's dignity and privacy.

(Enclosures)

b3
b6
b7C
b7E



U.S. Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
FBI - Minneapolis
403 Fourth Street NW
4 West Office Complex
Bemidji, MN 56601-3142
Phone: [redacted]
Fax: [redacted]
April 13, 2005

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

[redacted]
RE: Case Number 198A-MP-66145

Dear [redacted]

Your name was referred to the FBI's Victim Assistance Program due to [redacted] being a possible victim of a federal crime. We appreciate your assistance and cooperation while we are investigating this case. We would like to make you aware of the victim services that may be available to you and to answer any questions you may have regarding the criminal justice process throughout the investigation. Our program is part of the FBI's effort to ensure the victims are treated with respect and are provided information about their rights under federal law. These rights include notification of the status of the case. The enclosed brochure provides information about the FBI's Victim Assistance Program, resources, and instructions for accessing the Victim Notification System (VNS). VNS is designed to provide you with information regarding the status of your case.

This case is currently under investigation. This can be a lengthy process and we request your continued patience while we conduct a thorough investigation.

As a crime victim, you have the following rights under 18 United States Code § 3771:

- (1) The right to be reasonably protected from the accused;
- (2) The right to reasonable, accurate, and timely notice of any public court proceeding, or any parole proceeding, involving the crime or of any release or escape of the accused;
- (3) The right not to be excluded from any such public court proceeding, unless the court, after receiving clear and convincing evidence, determines that testimony by the victim would be materially altered if the victim heard other testimony at that proceeding;
- (4) The right to be reasonably heard at any public proceeding in the district court involving release, plea, sentencing, or any parole proceeding;
- (5) The reasonable right to confer with the attorney for the Government in the case;
- (6) The right to full and timely restitution as provided in law;
- (7) The right to proceedings free from unreasonable delay;
- (8) The right to be treated with fairness and with respect for the victim's dignity and privacy.

(Enclosures)

We will make our best efforts to ensure you are accorded the rights described. Most of these rights pertain to events occurring after the arrest or indictment of an individual for the crime, and it will become the responsibility of the prosecuting United States Attorney's Office to ensure you are accorded those rights. You may also seek the advice of a private attorney with respect to these rights.

You may obtain current information about this matter on the Internet at WWW.Notify.USDOJ.GOV or from the V.S. Call Center at 1-866-DO-4YOU (1-866-365-4968) (ADD/TTY: 1-866-228-4619) (International: 1-502-213-2767). In addition, you may use the Call Center or Internet to update your contact information and/or change your decision about participation in the notification program. You will need the following Victim Identification Number (VIN) [redacted] and Personal Identification Number (PIN) [redacted] anytime you contact the Call Center and the first time you log on to V.S. on the Internet. If you have additional questions, please contact our office. Please remember, your participation in the notification part of this program is voluntary.

Should you have any questions related to this matter, please contact Victim Specialist [redacted]
[redacted] When you call, please provide the file number located at the top of this letter.

Sincerely,

Michael Tabman,
Special Agent in Charge

By:

[redacted]
Supervisory Special Agent

b6
b7C
b7E



U.S. Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
FBI - Minneapolis
403 Fourth Street NW
4 West Office Complex
Bemidji, MN 56601-3142

Phone: [redacted]

Fax: [redacted]

April 13, 2005

b6
b7C
b7E

[redacted]
RE: Case Number 198A-MP-66145

Dear [redacted]

On behalf of the FBI, please accept our sincere sympathy to you and your family on the loss of [redacted] Neva. Your name was referred to the FBI's Victim Assistance Program due to Neva being a possible victim of a federal crime. We appreciate your assistance and cooperation while we are investigating this case.

We would like to make you aware of the victim services that may be available to you and to answer any questions you may have regarding the criminal justice process throughout the investigation. Our program is part of the FBI's effort to ensure the victims are treated with respect and are provided information about their rights under federal law. These rights include notification of the status of the case. The enclosed brochure provides information about the FBI's Victim Assistance Program, resources, and instructions for accessing the Victim Notification System (VNS). VNS is designed to provide you with information regarding the status of your case.

This case is currently under investigation. This can be a lengthy process and we request your continued patience while we conduct a thorough investigation.

As a crime victim, you have the following rights under 18 United States Code § 3771:

- (1) The right to be reasonably protected from the accused;
- (2) the right to reasonable, accurate, and timely notice of any public court proceeding, or any parole proceeding, involving the crime or of any release or escape of the accused;
- (3) the right not to be excluded from any such public court proceeding, unless the court, after receiving clear and convincing evidence, determines that testimony by the victim would be materially altered if the victim heard other testimony at that proceeding;
- (4) the right to be reasonably heard at any public proceeding in the district court involving release, plea, sentencing, or any parole proceeding;
- (5) the reasonable right to confer with the attorney for the Government in the case;
- (6) the right to full and timely restitution as provided in law;
- (7) the right to proceedings free from unreasonable delay;
- (8) the right to be treated with fairness and with respect for the victim's dignity and privacy.

(Enclosures)

We will make our best efforts to ensure you are accorded the rights described. Most of these rights pertain to events occurring after the arrest or indictment of an individual for the crime, and it will become the responsibility of the prosecuting United States Attorney's Office to ensure you are accorded those rights. You may also seek the advice of a private attorney with respect to these rights.

You may obtain current information about this matter on the Internet at WWW.Notify.USDOJ.GOV or from the V.S. Call Center at 1-866-DO-4YOU (1-866-365-4968) (ADD/TTY: 1-866-228-4619) (International: 1-502-213-2767). In addition, you may use the Call Center or Internet to update your contact information and/or change your decision about participation in the notification program. You will need the following Victim Identification Number (VIN) [redacted] and Personal Identification Number (PIN) [redacted] anytime you contact the Call Center and the first time you log on to V.S. on the Internet. If you have additional questions, please contact our office. Please remember, your participation in the notification part of this program is voluntary.

Should you have any questions related to this matter, please contact Victim Specialist [redacted]
[redacted] When you call, please provide the file number located at the top
or this letter.

Sincerely,

Michael Tabman
Special Agent in Charge

By:

[redacted]
Supervisory Special Agent

b6
b7C
b7E



U.S. Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
FBI - Minneapolis
403 Fourth Street NW
4 West Office Complex
Bemidji, MN 56601-3142
Phone: [REDACTED]
Fax: [REDACTED]
April 13, 2005

b6
b7C
b7E

[REDACTED]
RE: Case Number 198A-MP-66145

Dear [REDACTED]

On behalf of the FBI, please accept our sincere sympathy to you and your family on the loss of [REDACTED] Alicia.

Your name was referred to the FBI's Victim Assistance Program due to Alicia being a possible victim of a federal crime. We appreciate your assistance and cooperation while we are investigating this case. We would like to make you aware of the victim services that may be available to you and to answer any questions you may have regarding the criminal justice process throughout the investigation. Our program is part of the FBI's effort to ensure the victims are treated with respect and are provided information about their rights under federal law. These rights include notification of the status of the case. The enclosed brochure provides information about the FBI's Victim Assistance Program, resources, and instruction for accessing the Victim Notification System (VNS). VNS is designed to provide you with information regarding the status of your case.

This case is currently under investigation. This can be a lengthy process and we request your continued patience while we conduct a thorough investigation.

As a crime victim, you have the following rights under 18 United States Code § 3771:

- (1) The right to be reasonably protected from the accused;
- (2) The right to reasonable, accurate, and timely notice of any public court proceeding, or any parole proceeding, involving the crime or of any release or escape of the accused;
- (3) The right not to be excluded from any such public court proceeding, unless the court, after receiving clear and convincing evidence, determines that testimony by the victim would be materially altered if the victim heard other testimony at that proceeding;
- (4) The right to be reasonably heard at any public proceeding in the district court involving release, plea, sentencing, or any parole proceeding;
- (5) The reasonable right to confer with the attorney for the Government in the case;
- (6) The right to full and timely restitution as provided in law;
- (7) The right to proceedings free from unreasonable delay;
- (8) The right to be treated with fairness and with respect for the victim's dignity and privacy.

(Enclosures)

We will make our best efforts to ensure you are accorded the rights described. Most of these rights pertain to events occurring after the arrest or indictment of an individual for the crime, and it will become the responsibility of the prosecuting United States Attorney's Office to ensure you are accorded those rights. You may also seek the advice of a private attorney with respect to these rights.

You may obtain current information about this matter on the Internet at WWW.Notify.USDOJ.GOV or from the V.S. Call Center at 1-866-DO-4YOU (1-866-365-4968) (ADD/TTY: 1-866-228-4619) (International: 1-502-213-2767). In addition, you may use the Call Center or Internet to update your contact information and/or change your decision about participation in the notification program. You will need the following Victim Identification Number (VIN) [] and Personal Identification Number (PIN) [] anytime you contact the Call Center and the first time you log on to V.S. on the Internet. If you have additional questions, please contact our office. Please remember, your participation in the notification part of this program is voluntary.

Should you have any questions related to this matter, please contact Victim Specialist []
[] When you call, please provide the file number located at the top of this letter.

Sincerely,

Michael Tabman
Special Agent in Charge

By:

[]

Supervisory Special Agent

b6
b7C
b7E



U.S. Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
FBI - Minneapolis
403 Fourth Street NW
4 West Office Complex
Bemidji, MN 56601-3142
Phone: [REDACTED]
Fax: [REDACTED]
April 13, 2005

[REDACTED]

RE: Case Number 198A-MP-66145

Dear [REDACTED]

On behalf of the FBI, please accept our sincere sympathy to you and your family on the loss of [REDACTED] Thurlene.

Your name was referred to the FBI's Victim Assistance Program due to [REDACTED] being a possible victim of a federal crime. We appreciate your assistance and cooperation while we are investigating this case. We would like to make you aware of the victim services that may be available to you and to answer any questions you may have regarding the criminal justice process throughout the investigation. Our program is part of the FBI's effort to ensure the victims are treated with respect and are provided information about their rights under federal law. These rights include notification of the status of the case. The enclosed brochure provides information about the FBI's Victim Assistance Program, resources, and instructions for accessing the Victim Notification System (VNS). VNS is designed to provide you with information regarding the status of your case.

This case is currently under investigation. This can be a lengthy process and we request your continued patience while we conduct a thorough investigation.

As a crime victim, you have the following rights under 18 United States Code § 3771:

- (1) The right to be reasonably protected from the accused;
- (2) The right to reasonable, accurate, and timely notice of any public court proceeding, or any parole proceeding, involving the crime or of any release or escape of the accused;
- (3) The right not to be excluded from any such public court proceeding, unless the court, after receiving clear and convincing evidence, determines that testimony by the victim would be materially altered if the victim heard other testimony at that proceeding;
- (4) The right to be reasonably heard at any public proceeding in the district court involving release, plea, sentencing, or any parole proceeding;
- (5) The reasonable right to confer with the attorney for the Government in the case;
- (6) The right to full and timely restitution as provided in law;
- (7) The right to proceedings free from unreasonable delay;
- (8) The right to be treated with fairness and with respect for the victim's dignity and privacy.

(Enclosures)

b6
b7C
b7E

We will make our best efforts to ensure you are accorded the rights described. Most of these rights pertain to events occurring after the arrest or indictment of an individual for the crime, and it will become the responsibility of the prosecuting United States Attorney's Office to ensure you are accorded those rights. You may also seek the advice of a private attorney with respect to these rights.

You may obtain current information about this matter on the Internet at WWW.Notify.USDOJ.GOV or from the V.S. Call Center at 1-866-DO-4YOU (1-866-365-4968) (ADD/TTY: 1-866-228-4619) (International: 1-502-213-2767). In addition, you may use the Call Center or Internet to update your contact information and/or change your decision about participation in the notification program. You will need the following Victim Identification Number (VIN) [] and Personal Identification Number (PIN) [] anytime you contact the Call Center and the first time you log on to V.S. on the Internet. If you have additional questions, please contact our office. Please remember, your participation in the notification part of this program is voluntary.

Should you have any questions related to this matter, please contact Victim Specialist []
[] When you call, please provide the file number located at the top of this letter.

Sincerely,

Michael Tabman
Special Agent in Charge

By:

[]
Supervisory Special Agent

b6
b7C
b7E



U.S. Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
FBI - Minneapolis
403 Fourth Street NW
4 West Office Complex
Bemidji, MN 56601-3142
Phone: [redacted]
Fax: [redacted]

April 13, 2005



RE: Case Number 198A-MP-66145

Dear [redacted]

Your name was referred to the FBI's Victim Assistance Program due to [redacted] being a possible victim of a federal crime. We appreciate your assistance and cooperation while we are investigating this case. We would like to make you aware of the victim services that may be available to you and to answer any questions you may have regarding the criminal justice process throughout the investigation. Our program is part of the FBI's effort to ensure the victims are treated with respect and are provided information about their rights under federal law. These rights include notification of the status of the case. The enclosed brochure provides information about the FBI's Victim Assistance Program, resources, and instructions for accessing the Victim Notification System (VNS). VNS is designed to provide you with information regarding the status of your case.

This case is currently under investigation. This can be a lengthy process and we request your continued patience while we conduct a thorough investigation.

As a crime victim, you have the following rights under 18 United States Code § 3771:

- (1) The right to be reasonably protected from the accused;
- (2) The right to reasonable, accurate, and timely notice of any public court proceeding, or any parole proceeding, involving the crime or of any release or escape of the accused;
- (3) The right not to be excluded from any such public court proceeding, unless the court, after receiving clear and convincing evidence, determines that testimony by the victim would be materially altered if the victim heard other testimony at that proceeding;
- (4) The right to be reasonably heard at any public proceeding in the district court involving release, plea, sentencing, or any parole proceeding;
- (5) The reasonable right to confer with the attorney for the Government in the case;
- (6) The right to full and timely restitution as provided in law;
- (7) The right to proceedings free from unreasonable delay;
- (8) The right to be treated with fairness and with respect for the victim's dignity and privacy.

(Enclosures)

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

We will make our best efforts to ensure you are accorded the rights described. Most of these rights pertain to events occurring after the arrest or indictment of an individual for the crime, and it will become the responsibility of the prosecuting United States Attorney's Office to ensure you are accorded those rights. You may also seek the advice of a private attorney with respect to these rights.

You may obtain current information about this matter on the Internet at WWW.Notify.USDOJ.GOV or from the V.S. Call Center at 1-866-DO-4YOU (1-866-365-4968) (ADD/TTY: 1-866-228-4619) (International: 1-502-213-2767). In addition, you may use the Call Center or Internet to update your contact information and/or change your decision about participation in the notification program. You will need the following Victim Identification Number (VIN) [] and Personal Identification Number (PIN) [] anytime you contact the Call Center and the first time you log on to V.S. on the Internet. If you have additional questions, please contact our office. Please remember, your participation in the notification part of this program is voluntary.

Should you have any questions related to this matter, please contact Victim Specialist []

[] When you call, please provide the file number located at the top of this letter.

Sincerely,

Michael Tabman
Special Agent in Charge

By:

[]
Supervisory Special Agent

b6
b7C
b7E

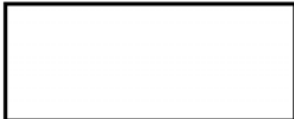


U.S. Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
FBI - Minneapolis
403 Fourth Street NW
4 West Office Complex
Bemidji, MN 56601-3142

Phone: [redacted]

Fax: [redacted]

April 13, 2005



RE: Case Number 198A-MP-66145

Dear [redacted]

On behalf of the FBI, please accept our sincere sympathy to you and your family on the loss of [redacted] Chanelle.

Your name was referred to the FBI's Victim Assistance Program due to Chanelle being a possible victim of a federal crime. We appreciate your assistance and cooperation while we are investigating this case. We would like to make you aware of the victim services that may be available to you and to answer any questions you may have regarding the criminal justice process throughout the investigation. Our program is part of the FBI's effort to ensure the victims are treated with respect and are provided information about their rights under federal law. These rights include notification of the status of the case. The enclosed brochure provides information about the FBI's Victim Assistance Program, resources, and instructions for accessing the Victim Notification System (VNS). VNS is designed to provide you with information regarding the status of your case.

This case is currently under investigation. This can be a lengthy process and we request your continued patience while we conduct a thorough investigation.

As a crime victim, you have the following rights under 18 United States Code § 3771:

(1) The right to be reasonably protected from the accused; (2) The right to reasonable, accurate, and timely notice of any public court proceeding, or any parole proceeding, involving the crime or of any release or escape of the accused; (3) The right not to be excluded from any such public court proceeding, unless the court, after receiving clear and convincing evidence, determines that testimony by the victim would be materially altered if the victim heard other testimony at that proceeding; (4) The right to be reasonably heard at any public proceeding in the district court involving release, plea, sentencing, or any parole proceeding; (5) The reasonable right to confer with the attorney for the Government in the case; (6) The right to full and timely restitution as provided in law; (7) The right to proceedings free from unreasonable delay; (8) The right to be treated with fairness and with respect for the victim's dignity and privacy.

(Enclosures)

b6
b7C
b7E

We will make our best efforts to ensure you are accorded the rights described. Most of these rights pertain to events occurring after the arrest or indictment of an individual for the crime, and it will become the responsibility of the prosecuting United States Attorney's Office to ensure you are accorded those rights. You may also seek the advice of a private attorney with respect to these rights.

You may obtain current information about this matter on the Internet at WWW.Notify.USDOJ.GOV or from the V.S. Call Center at 1-866-DO-4YOU (1-866-365-4968) (ADD/TTY: 1-866-228-4619) (International: 1-502-213-2767). In addition, you may use the Call Center or Internet to update your contact information and/or change your decision about participation in the notification program. You will need the following Victim Identification Number (VIN) [] and Personal Identification Number (PIN) [] anytime you contact the Call Center and the first time you log on to V.S. on the Internet. If you have additional questions, please contact our office. Please remember, your participation in the notification part of this program is voluntary.

Should you have any questions related to this matter, please contact Victim Specialist []
[] When you call, please provide the file number located at the top of this letter.

Sincerely,

Michael Tabman
Special Agent in Charge

By:

[]
Supervisory Special Agent

b6
b7C
b7E

Automated Serial Permanent Charge-Out
FD-5a (1-5-94)

Date: 05/09/05 Time: 12:29

Case ID: 198A-MP-66145 Serial: 48

Description of Document:

Type : FD302
Date : 04/20/05
To : MINNEAPOLIS
From : DENVER
Topic: INTERVIEW OF

Reason for Permanent Charge-Out:

misfiled

Transferred to:

Case ID: 198A-MP-66145-302 Serial: 407

Employee:

b6
b7C

198A-MP-66145-48

110jpg02.ec

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 04/20/2005

To: Minneapolis

Attn: Squad 8, Cyber

SA
SA
SA

From: Denver

Squad 8, Boulder RA

Contact: SA

Approved By:

Drafted By:

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145-49

Title: WEISE, JEFFREY JAMES (Deceased);
Mass Homicide,
Red Lake Indian Reservation, MN;
02/21/2005
IC - Homicide(s)

INDEX



INITIALS

ARMED AND DANGEROUS

Synopsis: Lead 1 at Boulder, Colorado covered.

Reference: 198A-MP-66145 Serial 39

Enclosure(s): FD-302 reflecting the 04/20/2005 interview of

no original
Ser. 302-467

Details: Boulder RA received the referenced lead on 04/19/2005. SA consulted FBI Minneapolis SAs and regarding the specific subject matter of the lead; that being explanation of a log sheet extracted from a subject computer. SA e-mailed that log sheet to SA See the enclosed FD-302 for details.

b6
b7C
b7E

Note: is directly available for FBI Minneapolis CART SA questions. suggested to SA that SA access the subject computer, and then call at extension will then guide through

198A-MP-66145-49

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 28 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

4/26/05

To: Minneapolis From: Denver
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 04/20/2005

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Info)

MINNEAPOLIS

AT MINNEAPOLIS, MN

Read and clear.

ARMED AND DANGEROUS

♦♦

Automated Serial Permanent Charge-Out
FD-5a (1-5-94)

Date: 04/27/05 Time: 16:50

Case ID: 198A-MP-66145 Serial: 50

Description of Document:

Type : INSERT
Date : 03/31/05
To : MINNEAPOLIS
From : MINNEAPOLIS
Topic: TERRY VIRDEN

Reason for Permanent Charge-Out:

misfiled

Transferred to:

Case ID: 198A-MP-66145-302 Serial: 380

Employee:

b6
b7C

198A mp-66145 50

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 04/19/2005

To: Criminal Investigative

Attn: Section Chief KW Williams
Room 5022
Unit Chief [REDACTED]
Room 3042

CIRG

Attn: BAU IT
SSA [REDACTED]

From: Minneapolis
Squad 6/Bemidji RA
Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 ~~(Pending)~~

Title: Jeffrey James Weise (Deceased);
Mass Homicide,
Red Lake Indian Reservation,
03/21/2005;
IC - Homicide

b6
b7C
b7E

Synopsis: Lead to conduct review three interviews of [REDACTED] to determine if [REDACTED] is genuine co-conspirator of Weise or an attention seeker.

Reference: 198A-MP-66145-302 Serial 51, 52, 87

Details: A review of the referenced serials which can be downloaded from ACS indicates that [REDACTED] has claimed a close association with Weise and had taken overt steps to further a conspiracy to conduct a shooting spree of the Red Lake High School.

On its face, [REDACTED] would appear to be criminally liable for his actions. However, a review of other close associates of Weise's reveals no indications that [REDACTED] in fact, was associated with Weise.

Further [REDACTED] did not have a computer, and therefore was not in a position to have Internet "chats" with Weise. [REDACTED] never went to Weise's house, and did not participate in the "Canteen" discussions with Weise and other students in which a school shooting spree was discussed.

198A-MP-66145-51

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 26 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

3PC10901.ec

To: Criminal Investigative From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 04/19/2005

Minneapolis is taking steps to confirm or deny the
assertations that [redacted] has made, to include interviews of
Weise's family, [redacted]
[redacted] toll records.

b6
b7C
b7E

[redacted]
[redacted]
While it is possible, and there is some reason to
believe, that Weise engaged in pre-operational security by
limiting the knowledge of different students he approached
between 2003 and 2005, all of the other students he approached
were members of a close circle of friends and known to each
other. [redacted] seems to be the exception to this and concern
has been raised that he may be an attention seeker. As BAU II is
aware, there has been at least one other such person who has
claimed pre-knowledge of Weise's actions on 03/21/2005 who has
since recanted.

b6
b7C

BAU II is advised that a fourth interview of [redacted]
was conducted on 04/13/2004; that will be forwarded to BAU II
following uploading.

BAU II is requested to review the three interviews of
[redacted] to determine if any information of lead value can be
extracted and to determine if sufficient information exists to
render an informed opinion regarding [redacted] assertions.

CIRG, BAU II, is also requested to forward to the
Bemidji RA 25 copies of NCAVC's publication "The School Shooter:
A Threat Assessment Perspective." This can be directly mailed
to:

FBI
Room 230
403 4th Street NW
Bemidji, MN 56601

Minneapolis Division is very appreciate of the
extensive on-scene help afforded by BAU II in Red Lake, MN.

To: Criminal Investigative From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 04/19/2005

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

CIRG

AT BAU II, QUANTICO, VIRGINIA

Conduct requested review of
statements to date. Ship copies of school shooter monologue.

b6
b7C

Set Lead 2: (Info)

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIVE

AT WASHINGTON, DC

Read and clear.

♦♦

✓

198A-MP-66145-52

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED

APR 18 2005

[Redacted Box]

DR b6 -
DR b7C
JLH



MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension
Forensic Science Laboratory - Bemidji
3700 N. Norris Court NW
Bemidji, MN 56601

Laboratory Number
B05-02873

Agency Case Number
198MP66145

TEL
FAX

LABORATORY ANALYSIS REQUEST

FBI - Bemidji Office
403 4th St. NW Room 230
Bemidji, MN 56601-1461

Attn:

COUNTY: Beltrami

TELEPHONE:

TYPE OF CASE:
Homicide

b6
b7C
b7E

Cross Reference: 198MP66145 B05-02873

Report Distribution: FBI - Bemidji Office - 1

Section Involved	Estimated Due Date
Crime Scene Team	
Firearms	7/5/2005
Latent Prints	7/5/2005
Nuclear DNA	8/4/2005

CIRCUMSTANCES AND PURPOSE OF ANALYSIS:

PRINCIPALS:

Weise, Jeff
Lussier, Daryl
Sigana, Michelle

<u>Date Of Birth</u>	<u>Sex</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Race</u>	<u>Comments</u>
	M	S	I	
	M	V	I	
	M	V	I	

ITEM DESCRIPTION OF EVIDENCE:

<u>Item #</u>	<u>In Container</u>	<u>Packaging and Type</u>	<u>Source / Description</u>
1*		One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge(s)	five .22 caliber from LR floor
18*		One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge(s)	six .22 long rifle cartridges
30*		One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge(s)	.22 from dining room floor
33*		One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge(s)	.22 from bedroom floor south of bed
34*		One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge(s)	.22 from bedroom floor south of bed
35*		One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge(s)	.22 from bedroom floor south of bed
36*		One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge(s)	.22 from bed
37*		One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge(s)	.22 from bed

38*	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge(s)	.22 from bed
39*	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge(s)	.22 from bedroom floor north of bed
40*	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge(s)	.22 from bedroom floor north of bed
41*	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge(s)	.22 from bedroom floor north of bed
43*	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge(s)	.22 from bed
46*	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge(s)	.22 from underneath bed
71	One box containing evidence classified as a pistol	Ruger .22 caliber, S/N 181073 - Agency Item 1B43
72	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	two .22 caliber - Agency Item 1B42-12 and 1B42-13
73	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as a magazine	from Lab Item 71 - Agency Item 1B42-8B

* denotes a resubmitted item.

Submitted By

Received By

b6
b7C

04/06/2005 12:14:57

Submission Date and Time

Page 2 of 2

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 04/26/2005

To: Minneapolis

From: Minneapolis

Bemidji Resident Agency

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

:hxb *HCBS*

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 ~~(Pending)~~

Title: Jeffrey James Weise (Deceased);
Mass Homicide
Red Lake Indian Reservation
03/21/2005
IC - Homicide

Synopsis: Late entry into ACS.

Details: Evidence described as 1B282 for captioned investigation was not entered into ACS within the ten day deadline. All items were securely maintained.

♦♦

198A-MP-66145-53

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED <i>IK</i>
APR 28 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

116HX B04.EC

Complaint Form

NOTE: Hand print names legibly; handwriting satisfactory for remainder.

Indices: ☐ Negative ☐ See below

Subject's name and aliases

Character of case

Complainant ☐ Protect Source

Complaint received by SA

Field Office MP

Telephone #

☐ Personal ☒ Telephonic Date 4/06/2005 Time 11:53 am

Address of Subject

Complainant's address and telephone number

Complainant's DOB

Sex

Female

Subject's Description	Race W	☒ Male	Height	Hair	Build	Birth date and birth place
	Age	☐ Female	Weight	Eyes	Complexion	Social Security Number
	Scars, marks and other data					

Employer

Address

Telephone

Vehicle Description

Facts of Complaint

from the Lakeville Police Department, heard speaking of having contact with the shooter from Red Lake. It is believed that the contact was through the computer

is described as a scary individual that partakes in The school lets out at 1:15pm for the high school age students and he is in the grade.

Do not write in this space.

198A-MP-66145-54

MAY 03 2005

BLOCK STAMP

Complaint received by)

C: Duty Call.wpd.

b6
b7C
b7Eb3
b7E

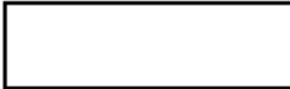
the Columbine shootings. He is a [redacted] and is
originally from [redacted]
[redacted]

b6
b7C



April 26, 2005

U.S. Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
FBI - Minneapolis
403 Fourth Street NW
4 West Office Complex
Bemidji, MN 56601-3142
Phone: [REDACTED]
Fax: [REDACTED]



Red Lake, MN 56671

RE: Case Number 198A-MP-66145

Dear [REDACTED]

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

You have requested to receive notifications for [REDACTED]

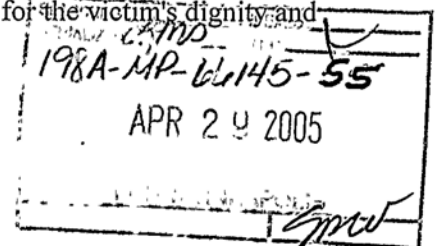
Your name was referred to the FBI's Victim Assistance Program as being a possible victim of a federal crime. We appreciate your assistance and cooperation while we are investigating this case. We would like to make you aware of the victim services that may be available to you and to answer any questions you may have regarding the criminal justice process throughout the investigation. Our program is part of the FBI's effort to ensure the victims are treated with respect and are provided information about their rights under federal law. These rights include notification of the status of the case. The enclosed brochures provide information about the FBI's Victim Assistance Program, resources and instructions for accessing the Victim Notification System (VNS). VNS is designed to provide you with information regarding the status of your case.

This case is currently under investigation. This can be a lengthy process and we request your continued patience while we conduct a thorough investigation.

As a crime victim, you have the following rights under 18 United States Code § 3771:

(1) The right to be reasonably protected from the accused; (2) The right to reasonable, accurate, and timely notice of any public court proceeding, or any parole proceeding, involving the crime or of any release or escape of the accused; (3) The right not to be excluded from any such public court proceeding, unless the court, after receiving clear and convincing evidence, determines that testimony by the victim would be materially altered if the victim heard other testimony at that proceeding; (4) The right to be reasonably heard at any public proceeding in the district court involving release, plea, sentencing, or any parole proceeding; (5) The reasonable right to confer with the attorney for the Government in the case; (6) The right to full and timely restitution as provided in law; (7) The right to proceedings free from unreasonable delay; (8) The right to be treated with fairness and with respect for the victim's dignity and privacy.

1- Each Addressee (21)
1-198A-MP-66145-55
1-188B-MP-48527-AA-923
jmsl
(24)



We will make our best efforts to ensure you are accorded the rights described. Most of these rights pertain to events occurring after the arrest or indictment of an individual for the crime, and it will become the responsibility of the prosecuting United States Attorney's Office to ensure you are accorded those rights. You may also seek the advice of a private attorney with respect to these rights.

You may obtain current information about this matter on the Internet at WWW.Notify.USDOJ.GOV or from the VNS Call Center at 1-866-DOJ-4YOU (1-866-365-4968) (TDD/TTY: 1-866-228-4619) (International: 1-502-213-2767). In addition, you may use the Call Center or Internet to update your contact information and/or change your decision about participation in the notification program. You will need the following Victim Identification Number (VIN) [redacted] and Personal Identification Number (PIN) [redacted] anytime you contact the Call Center and the first time you log on to VNS on the Internet. If you have additional questions, please contact our office. Please remember, your participation in the notification part of this program is voluntary.

You may be eligible for financial assistance; however, this financial assistance must be sought through the Crime Victim's Compensation Program for the State of Minnesota. Enclosed is an application and brochure for the Minnesota Crime Victim's Compensation Office in St. Paul, Minnesota.

Should you have any questions related to this matter, please contact Victim Specialist [redacted]
[redacted] When you call, please provide the file number located at the top of this letter.

Sincerely,

Michael Tabman
Special Agent in Charge

By: [redacted]
Supervisory Special Agent

b6
b7C
b7E



April 15, 2005



RE: Case Number 198A-MP-66145

Dear 

Your name was referred to the FBI's Victim Assistance Program as being a possible victim of a federal crime. We appreciate your assistance and cooperation while we are investigating this case. We would like to make you aware of the victim services that may be available to you and to answer any questions you may have regarding the criminal justice process throughout the investigation. Our program is part of the FBI's effort to ensure the victims are treated with respect and are provided information about their rights under federal law. These rights include notification of the status of the case. The enclosed brochures provide information about the FBI's Victim Assistance Program, resources and instructions for accessing the Victim Notification System (VNS). VNS is designed to provide you with information regarding the status of your case.

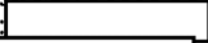
This case is currently under investigation. This can be a lengthy process and we request your continued patience while we conduct a thorough investigation.

As a crime victim, you have the following rights under 18 United States Code § 3771:

(1) The right to be reasonably protected from the accused; (2) The right to reasonable, accurate, and timely notice of any public court proceeding, or any parole proceeding, involving the crime or of any release or escape of the accused; (3) The right not to be excluded from any such public court proceeding, unless the court, after receiving clear and convincing evidence, determines that testimony by the victim would be materially altered if the victim heard other testimony at that proceeding; (4) The right to be reasonably heard at any public proceeding in the district court involving release, plea, sentencing, or any parole proceeding; (5) The reasonable right to confer with the attorney for the Government in the case; (6) The right to full and timely restitution as provided in law; (7) The right to proceedings free from unreasonable delay; (8) The right to be treated with fairness and with respect for the victim's dignity and privacy.

We will make our best efforts to ensure you are accorded the rights described. Most of these rights pertain to events occurring after the arrest or indictment of an individual for the crime, and it will become the responsibility of the prosecuting United States Attorney's Office to ensure you are accorded those rights. You may also seek the advice of a private attorney with respect to these rights.

1- Each Addressee (484)
1-198A-MP-66145-56
1-188B-MP-48527-AA-924
jmsl
(486)

U.S. Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
FBI - Minneapolis
403 Fourth Street NW
4 West Office Complex
Bemidji, MN 56601-3142
Phone: 
Fax: 

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

198A-MP-66145-56
APR 29 2005

FBI - MINNEAPOLIS

117 msl 01.6t

You may obtain current information about this matter on the Internet at WWW.Notify.USDOJ.GOV or from the VNS Call Center at 1-866-DOJ-4YOU (1-866-365-4968) (TDD/TTY: 1-866-228-4619) (International: 1-502-213-2767). In addition, you may use the Call Center or Internet to update your contact information and/or change your decision about participation in the notification program. You will need the following Victim Identification Number (VIN) [redacted] and Personal Identification Number (PIN) [redacted] anytime you contact the Call Center and the first time you log on to VNS on the Internet. If you have additional questions, please contact our office. Please remember, your participation in the notification part of this program is voluntary.

You may be eligible for financial assistance; however, this financial assistance must be sought through the Crime Victim's Compensation Program for the State of Minnesota. Enclosed is an application and brochure for the Minnesota Crime Victim's Compensation Office in St. Paul, Minnesota.

Should you have any questions related to this matter, please contact Victim Specialist [redacted]
[redacted] When you call, please provide the file number located at the top
of this letter.

Sincerely,

Michael Tabman
Special Agent in Charge

By: [redacted]
Supervisory Special Agent

b6
b7C
b7E

Automated Serial Permanent Charge-Out
FD-5a (1-5-94)

Date: 05/09/05 Time: 12:34

Case ID: 198A-MP-66145 Serial: 57

Description of Document:

Type : INSERT
Date : 04/18/05
To : MINNEAPOLIS
From : MINNEAPOLIS
Topic: SEARCH AND REVIEW OF

b7E

Reason for Permanent Charge-Out:

misfiled

Transferred to:

Case ID: 198A-MP-66145-302 Serial: 408

Employee:

b6
b7C

198A-MP-66145-57

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 04/28/2005

To: Minneapolis

Attn: Draft Office

From: Minneapolis

Squad 6/Bemidji RA

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Approved By: [REDACTED] TK/smw

Drafted By: [REDACTED] :als

(X) AWS

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 ~~(Pending)~~

Title: Weise, Jeffrey, James (deceased);
Mass Homicide,
Red Lake Indian Reservation, MN,
03/21/2005,
IC - Homicide

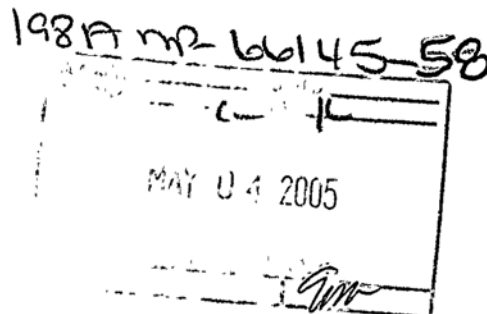
Synopsis: Request payment for canine search at Red Lake High School.

Enclosure(s): Attached is Interquest Detection Canines of Northern Minnesota invoice.

Details: An emergency search was conducted at the Red Lake High School. As requested by the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI), Interquest Detection Canines of Northern Minnesota dispatched a canine handler and canine to assist with the search. The cost for the canine search was [REDACTED]. It is requested that a check in the amount of [REDACTED] be remitted to: Interquest Detection Canines of Northern Minnesota, P.O. Box 314, Perham, Minnesota 56573.

b7E

♦♦



118als02.ec

✓

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 05/02/2005

To: Minneapolis

Attn: Rochester RA

From: Minneapolis

Squad 6/Bemidji RA

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED] *cm*

Drafted By: [REDACTED] *jpe*

b6
b7C
b7E



Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 ~~SUB C~~ *59* (Pending)

Title: Jeffrey James Weise (Deceased);
Mass Murder on Red Lake
Indian Reservation, MN,
03/21/2005;
IC - Homicide

GRAND JURY MATERIAL - DISSEMINATE PURSUANT TO RULE 6(e)

Synopsis: [REDACTED]

Details: [REDACTED]

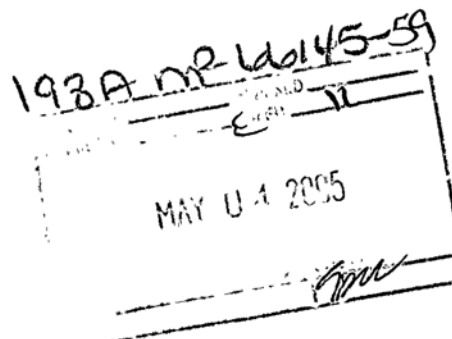
b3
b6
b7C
b7E

SA

[REDACTED] at the Bemidji RA.

*Per SSA [REDACTED]
assign lead SA [REDACTED]*

b6
b7C



JPE/2201.ec

To: Minneapolis From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145 SUB GJ, 05/02/2005

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Action)

MINNEAPOLIS

AT ROCHESTER, MINNESOTA

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

♦♦

Automated Serial Permanent Charge-Out
FD-5a (1-5-94)

Date: 05/11/05 Time: 14:11

Case ID: 198A-MP-66145 Serial: 60

Description of Document:

Type : FD302

Date : 03/29/05

To : MINNEAPOLIS

From : MINNEAPOLIS

Topic: ON THURSDAY, MARCH 24, 2005 SA ADVISED

Reason for Permanent Charge-Out:

MISFILED

Employee:

b6
b7C

198A-MP-66145-60

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 05/16/2005

To: Denver

Attn: Squad 8, Boulder RA
SA [redacted]

From: Minneapolis
Squad 8

Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted] jnd

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 - (Pending) - 62

Title: WEISE, JEFFREY JAMES (Deceased);
Mass Homicide,
Red Lake Indian Reservation, MN
02/21/2005
IC - Homicide(s)

Synopsis: Lead to serve subpoena on [redacted]

Reference: 198A-MP-66145 Serial 39
198A-MP-66145 Serial 49

Enclosure(s): Enclosed for Denver, Boulder RA, is a Federal
Grand Jury subpoena for [redacted]

Details: [redacted] initially answered
questions from SA [redacted] during a telephone interview as
suggested in serial 49, supra. He advised he would fax SA [redacted]
the answers to those questions he was unable to answer, but did
not do so. When subsequent telephone contact was made by SA
[redacted] advised "the attorneys" would not let him fax out
anything. A Federal Grand Jury subpoena has been issued for
information needed from [redacted]

b3
b6
b7C

198A-MP-66145-62

To: Denver From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 05/16/2005

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

DENVER

AT BOULDER, COLORADO

Denver, Boulder RA. is requested to serve the enclosed subpoena on [REDACTED] It is noted that the subpoena may be complied with by providing the necessary information either to the serving agent or to SA [REDACTED] in Minneapolis.

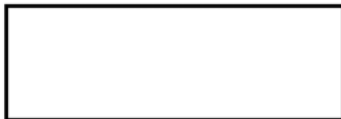
b3
b6
b7C

♦♦



U.S. Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
FBI - Minneapolis
403 Fourth Street NW
4 West Office Complex
Bemidji, MN 56601-3142
Phone: [redacted]
Fax: [redacted]

May 19, 2005



b3
b6
b7C
b7E

RE: Case Number 198A-MP-66145

Dear [redacted]

You have requested to receive notifications for [redacted]

Your name was referred to the FBI's Victim Assistance Program as being a possible victim of a federal crime. We appreciate your assistance and cooperation while we are investigating this case. Our program is part of the FBI's effort to ensure the victims are treated with respect and are provided information about their rights under federal law. These rights include notification of the status of the case.

This case is currently under investigation. This can be a lengthy process and we request your continued patience while we conduct a thorough investigation.

We would like to make you aware of the victim services that may be available to you and to answer any questions you may have regarding the criminal justice process throughout the investigation. The enclosed brochures provide information about the FBI's Victim Assistance Program, resources and instructions for accessing the Victim Notification System (VNS). VNS is designed to provide you with information regarding the status of your case.

As a crime victim, you have the following rights under 18 United States Code § 3771:

(1) The right to be reasonably protected from the accused; (2) the right to reasonable, accurate, and timely notice of any public court proceeding, or any parole proceeding, involving the crime or of any release or escape of the accused; (3) the right not to be excluded from any such public court proceeding, unless the court, after receiving clear and convincing evidence, determines that testimony by the victim would be materially altered if the victim heard other testimony at that proceeding; (4) the right to be reasonably heard at any public proceeding in the district court involving release, plea, sentencing, or any parole proceeding; (5) the reasonable right to confer with the attorney for the Government in the case; (6) the right to full and timely restitution as provided in law; (7) the right to proceedings free from unreasonable delay; (8) the right to be treated with fairness and with respect for the victim's dignity and privacy.

We will make our best efforts to ensure you are accorded the rights described. Most of these rights pertain to events occurring after the arrest or indictment of an individual for the crime, and it will become the responsibility of the prosecuting United States Attorney's Office to ensure you are accorded those rights. You may also seek the advice of a private attorney with respect to these rights.

1- Addressee

① 198A-MP-66145-63

1- 188B-MP-48527-AA-946

lms

(3)

Searched

Indexed

Filed

198A-MP-66145-63 ✓

You may obtain current information about this matter on the Internet at WWW.Notify.USDOJ.GOV or from the VNS Call Center at 1-866-DOJ-4YOU (1-866-365-4968) (TDD/TTY: 1-866-228-4619) (International: 1-502-213-2767). In addition, you may use the Call Center or Internet to update your contact information and/or change your decision about participation in the notification program. You will need the following Victim Identification Number (VIN) [redacted] and Personal Identification Number (PIN) [redacted] anytime you contact the Call Center and the first time you log on to VNS on the Internet. If you have additional questions, please contact our office. Please remember, your participation in the notification part of this program is voluntary.

You may be eligible for financial assistance or counseling; however, you must seek financial assistance through the Crime Victim's Compensation Program for the state of Minnesota. Enclosed for your information and assistance is a brochure for the Minnesota Crime Victim's Reparations Board, in St. Paul, Minnesota. You may contact them directly at (651) 282-6256 with questions you may have regarding the application process.

Should you have any questions related to this matter, please contact Victim Specialist [redacted]
[redacted] When you call, please provide the file number located at the top of this letter.

b6
b7C
b7E

Sincerely,

Michael Tabman
Special Agent in Charge

By: [redacted]

lms

[redacted]
Chief Division Counsel

✓

198A-MP-66145-64

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAY 09 2005	
FBI -	S <i>gr</i>

b6
b7C



MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension
Forensic Science Laboratory – St. Paul
1430 Maryland Avenue East
St. Paul, MN 55106

TEL: (651) 793-2900 TTY: (651) 282-6555 FAX: (651) 793-2901



To: FBI - Bemidji Office
403 4th St. NW Room 230
Bemidji, MN 56601-1461

Lab No. B05-02873
Report No. 2

Attention:

REPORT ON THE EXAMINATION OF PHYSICAL EVIDENCE

Firearms 04/25/2005

Laboratory Number: B05-02873
Section Reporting: Firearms
Case Type: Homicide

Requesting Agency: FBI - Bemidji Office
Agency Case Number: 198MP66145
County: Beltrami

Principals: Jeff Weise; Daryl Lussier; Michelle Sigana

Description of Submitted Evidence:

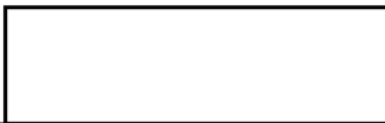
<u>Item</u>	<u>Type and Packaging</u>
75	One cardboard box containing evidence classified as a rifle

<u>Description/Source</u>
Browning Model BAR II 30-06 Springfield caliber, S/N 107NW21929

Results of Laboratory Examination:

A test fired cartridge case from Item 75 (a Browning Model BAR II 30-06 Springfield caliber rifle bearing serial number 107NW21929) was entered into the Minnesota firearms database. A search of the database failed to reveal any matches with Item 75. If future searches of the database reveal a potential match with Item 75, your agency will be notified and further comparisons can be made. It is recommended that the evidence to be retained for three years.

I hereby certify that the above report is true and accurate.



NIBIN Technician

Disposition of Evidence:

Please pick up your evidence.

Distribution: FBI - Bemidji Office - 1

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 05/09/2005

To: Minneapolis

From: Minneapolis

Bemidji Resident Agency

Contact: SA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted] *TCR/ghw*

Drafted By: [redacted] *hxb* *HRB*

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 ~~(Pending)~~

Title: Jeffrey James Weise (Deceased);
Mass Homicide
Red Lake Indian Reservation;
03/21/2005
IC - Homicide

Synopsis: Late entry into ACS.

Details: Evidence described as 1B306, 1B307 and 1B308 for captioned investigation was not entered into ACS within the ten day deadline. All items have been securely maintained.

♦♦

198AMP 66145-65

Sent *ll*
Index *ll*
Filed *ll*

129HXB01-EC

TCR/ghw

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 04/15/2005

To: Minneapolis

From: Minneapolis

Squad 4/Duluth RA

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

..:kaf

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 (P)

Title: JEFFREY JAMES WEISE;
IC - HOMICIDE

Synopsis: To report coordination with local law enforcement and Federal authorities for the prisoner transport of [REDACTED]

Details: On 03/27/2005, SA [REDACTED] contacted writer requesting assistance in coordinating a prisoner transport on 03/28/2005, of juvenile subject [REDACTED]. SA [REDACTED] informed that case agent SA [REDACTED] requested that a caged vehicle along with a lead and chase vehicle as well as a tactical response vehicle deployed in the transport of [REDACTED] was housed at the Juvenile Detention Center in Duluth as of 03/27/2005.

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

On 03/27/2005, writer was advised by SA [REDACTED] that the anticipated initial appearance of [REDACTED] was to be at 1:00 p.m. on 03/28/2005. SA [REDACTED] advised she had recently spoken with Duluth PD Chief Roger Waller advising him of the situation with [REDACTED] and the possibility of their assistance in his transport. Writer contacted Chief Waller to devise a course of action in [REDACTED] transport. Writer along with SA [REDACTED] met with Chief Waller and his principal staff to formulate the transport plan of [REDACTED]. Writer briefed the principal staff and set a time table and procedure for [REDACTED] transport. Writer met with all parties to be involved from the Duluth PD in [REDACTED] transport, provided them with a verbal operation plan and initiated the transport at approximately 12:15 p.m. on 03/27/2005.

Upon arrival at the Juvenile Detention Center, Duluth PD vehicles took tactical convoy positions as writer and SA [REDACTED] took custody of [REDACTED] from detention center staff. [REDACTED] was safely transported to the Federal courthouse for his initial appearance.

198A-MP-66145-66

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 27 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

105KAF03/EC

To: Minneapolis From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-6614, 04/15/2005

Upon conclusion of [redacted] initial appearance, [redacted] was transferred over to the custody of the U.S. Marshals. Writer, SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] augmented the Marshals and the Duluth PD in their transport of [redacted] to the Douglas County Jail in Superior, WI.

On 03/29/2005, Marshal [redacted] requested the assistance of writer in the transport of [redacted] from the Douglas County Jail to the Federal Building for [redacted] probable cause/detention hearing as well as transport back to the Douglas County Jail upon conclusion of [redacted] hearing. Writer met with the Marshals for a convoy brief as well as contact with the Duluth PD for additional support of vehicles and personnel. Writer supported the Marshals for the transport to and transport from [redacted] hearing.

b3
b6
b7C

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 05/23/2005

To: Criminal Investigative

Attn: Section Chief W K Williams

FBIHQ Room 5022

Unit Chief [REDACTED]

FBIHQ Room 3043

SSA [REDACTED]

FBIHQ Room 11163

Laboratory

Attn: Latent Fingerprint Unit

Attn: DNA II

Lead Scientist [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

From: Minneapolis

Squad 6/Bemidji RA

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED] *SD*

Drafted By: [REDACTED] *Upe*

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 *61* (Pending)

Title: CHANGED
Jeffrey James Weise (Deceased) ;
[REDACTED] (Juvenile);
Mass Homicide,
Red Lake Indian Reservation, MN
03/21/2005;
IC - Homicide, Conspiracy

GRAND JURY MATERIAL - DISSEMINATE PURSUANT TO RULE 6(e)

Synopsis: Request for Latent Fingerprint Unit examination of

Previous Title: Title marked "Changed" to reflect addition of
[REDACTED] as subject, and addition of charge of
[REDACTED] Title previously carried as "Jeffrey James Weise
(Deceased); Mass Homicide, Red Lake Indian Reservation, MN,
03/21/2005; IC - Homicide."

b3
b6
b7C

Reference: 198A-MP-66145 Serial 15

Package Copy: Being forwarded under separate cover are the following items:

198A-MP-66145-67

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAY 27 2005	

Curry

JPE 14401, EC

To: Criminal Investigative From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 05/23/2005

1. [REDACTED]

2. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] obtained through grand jury subpoena:

a. [REDACTED]

b. [REDACTED]

c. [REDACTED]

d. [REDACTED]

e. [REDACTED]

f. [REDACTED]

Details: Per referenced EC, on 03/29/2005 the surviving family of shooter Jeffrey James Weise turned over a floorplan of the Red Lake High School found in Weise's bedroom. On the floorplan was various notations indicating it was part of a plan for a shooting assault of the Red Lake High School.

Minneapolis has experienced difficulty in obtaining

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

Additionally, Minneapolis is pursuing obtaining major

It is noted that, after discussions with DNA II Lead Scientist [REDACTED] Minneapolis is no longer of the opinion that it would be helpful to conduct DNA examinations on said floor plan and the lead for same is retracted.

To: Criminal Investigative From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 05/23/2005

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

LABORATORY

AT QUANTICO, VA

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] furnished to Laboratory Division.

b3

♦♦



U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Investigation

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No. 198A-MP-66145

Suite 1100
111 Washington Avenue South
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415
May 25, 2005

Hon. Thomas B. Heffelfinger
United States Attorney
300 South Fourth Street
Suite 600
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415

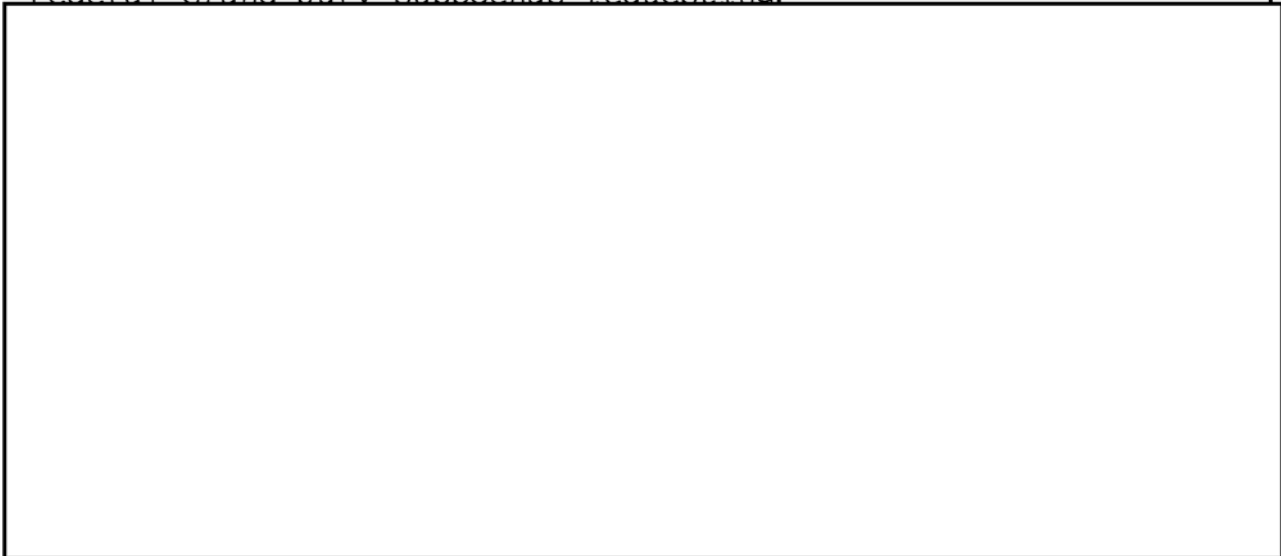
Attention: AUSA
AUSA
AUSA
AUSA



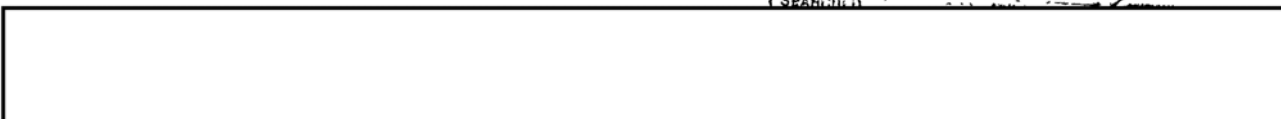
RE: [Redacted] Needed in
Red Lake High School Shooting Case

Dear Mr. Heffelfinger:

As you are aware, in April, 2005, this office served
Federal Grand Jury subpoenas requesting [Redacted]



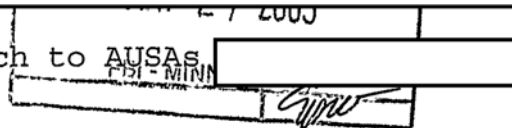
request for DNA was eliminated after discussions with the FBI
Laboratory.



5-Addressee (1-USA Heffelfinger, 1 each to AUSA, [Redacted])

2-Minneapolis (198A-MP-66145) - 68
JPE:jpe (6)

✓



b3
b6
b7C
b7E

b6
b7C

JPE 14502.1tr

b3
b6
b7C

[REDACTED]

Several others declined to provided the requested items and have moved to quash the subpoena directed at them. They include the following:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

SA [REDACTED] was informed by AUSA [REDACTED] that a decision had been made by your office made not to issue subpoenas for same but to request voluntary compliance from the [REDACTED]. On two occasions, SA [REDACTED] has approached [REDACTED] to obtain such compliance; However, on May 25, 2005, [REDACTED] stated that [REDACTED] would not voluntarily provide fingerprints unless served with a subpoena or court order for same.

b3
b6
b7C

[REDACTED] statement of May 25, 2005 has been communicated to AUSA [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Just as importantly, two other potentially important

[REDACTED] (

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

In light of the above, it is requested that your office pursue appropriate legal action, either through the Grand Jury or a Federal court order to compel [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[redacted] who, in turn, represents a number of victim's families. [redacted] indicated that a lawsuit will be filed soon, presumably against the Bemidji School District, relative to training, procedures and actions on the part of school personnel during the shooting spree and physical plant design issues. He attempted to question SA [redacted] who politely declined to answer.

3

Sincerely,

Michael Tabman
Special Agent in Charge

By:

[Redacted Signature]

Supervisory Special Agent

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 05/25/2005

To: Minneapolis

Attn: SSA [redacted]
CDC Kyle Loven

From: Minneapolis

Squad 6/Bemidji RA

Contact: [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted] jpe

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 - (Pending) - 69

Title: Jeffrey James Weise (Deceased);
[redacted] (Juvenile);
Mass Homicide,
Red Lake Indian Reservation, MN,
03/21/2005;
IC - Homicide, Conspiracy

Synopsis: Notice of civil suits being considered in connection with shooting rampage of 03/21/2005.

Details: On 05/25/2005, writer was visited at the Bemidji RA by [redacted]

[redacted] (no further info available in local yellow pages) who is representing several victims in connection with an anticipated civil suit. Presumably, the suit would target the Bemidji School District in connection with design issues relative to the construction of the classroom where the majority of the deaths and injuries took place.

[redacted] asked several questions which writer politely declined to answer. He indicated that if he came across any information relative to the ongoing investigation he would make it available to this Division. However, extreme care should be utilized in dealing with [redacted] on this issue so as not to compromise the investigation or create unnecessary issues. He has already given public statements regarding the shooting incident on public radio.

♦♦

198A-MP-66145-69

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAY 27 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

b6
b7C
b7E



U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Investigation

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No. 198A-MP-66145

Suite 1100
111 Washington Avenue South
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415
May 25, 2005

Hon. Thomas B. Heffelfinger
United States Attorney
300 South Fourth Street, Suite 600
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415



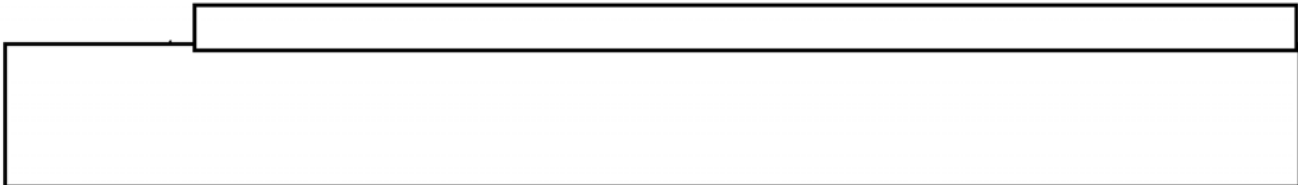
Attention: AUSAs [REDACTED]

RE: Red Lake Shooting Spree, March 21, 2005

Dear Mr. Heffelfinger:

b3
b6
b7C

Being forwarded under separate cover are the Final Autopsy Protocol documents for the following individuals: Jeffrey James Weise, Michelle Sigana, Darryl Lussier, Chase Lussier, Alicia White, Chanelle Rosebear, Thurlene Stillday, DeWayne Lewis, Derrick Brun and Neva Rogers. Copies of these documents have been shipped to the Beltrami County Coroner and all but that of Ms. Rogers will also be provided at some point to the Red Lake Indian Heath Service Hospital.



Sincerely,

Michael Tabman
Special Agent in Charge

Bv: [REDACTED]
Supervisory Special Agent
MAY 27 2005
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS

2-Addressee
2-Minneapolis (198A-MP-66145)
JPE:jpe (4)

-70

JPE/4503.14r

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 06/01/2005

To: Criminal Investigative

Attn: Violent Crimes Section/ICSJU

Attn: UC [redacted]

Attn: SSA [redacted]

From: Minneapolis

Squad 8

Contact: [redacted]

Approved By: Tabman Michael [signature]

Drafted By: [redacted]

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 (Pending)
66F-MP-A62270 (Pending)

Title: Weise, Jeffrey, James (Deceased);
Mass Homicide,
Red Lake Indian Reservation, Mn;
03/21/2005;
IC-Homicide (s);

ARMED AND DANGEROUS

Synopsis: Minneapolis Division is requesting funding from the
VCS/ICSJU in the amount of [redacted]

Administrative: Reference Minneapolis teccall/e-mail with
CID/VCS/ICSJU on 04/12/2005 (SSA [redacted] Minneapolis
Division, to SSA [redacted]).

Details: For information of CID, On 03/21/2005 at approximately
3:00 p.m. CST, Jeffrey James Weise, homebound 16 yr old student,
went on a shooting rampage at RLHS, shooting and killing a
security guard, a teacher and five students before killing
himself after being wounded by police gunfire.

Prior to the spree at the RLHS, Weise had gone to the
home of his grandfather, a veteran police officer, and shot and
killed his grandfather and the grandfather's girlfriend with a
.22 caliber semiautomatic pistol. Weise is believed to have then
obtained his grandfather's .40 caliber Glock service pistol, 12
gauge Remington shotgun, his duty belt and radio, his ballistic

198A-MP-66145-71

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAY 31 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

b6
b7C
b7E

✓
v.l. 152+ch01.cc

TO: Criminal Investigative From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 06/01/2005

vest as well as his police 4X4 cruiser. Weise is believed to have then driven to the RLHS where he conducted his rampage.

Analysis of computer data, specifically chat logs between Weise and other teenagers from the Red Lake Reservation, have been instrumental in captioned case. Approximately 117 computers have been seized to date and data from seized computers has been critical to the investigation pertaining to [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] is a student from Red Lake High School, who allegedly had knowledge of Weise's plans and wanted to participate. Retrieval of computer data has been invaluable to interviewing of subjects and possible conspirators.

b6
b7C
b7E

To: Criminal Investigative From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 06/01/2005

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIVE

AT WASHINGTON, DC



b7E

ARMED AND DANGEROUS

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 05/31/2005

To: Minneapolis

From: Minneapolis

Bemidji Resident Agency

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

:hxb, *FHB*

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 ~~(Pending)~~ - *72*

Title: Jeffrey James Weise (Deceased);
Mass Homicide
Red Lake Indian Reservation;
03/21/2005
IC - Homicide

Synopsis: Late entry into ACS.

Details: Evidence described as 1B315 for captioned investigation was not entered into ACS within the ten day deadline. All items have been securely maintained.

♦♦

198A-MP-66145-72

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUN 07 2005	
FBI MINN APOLIS	

[Signature]

✓
151 HXB03.EC

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 06/02/2005

To: Minneapolis

Attn: SSA [redacted]
St Paul RA

From: Minneapolis

Squad 6/Bemidji RA

Contact: [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted] *mm*

Drafted By: [redacted] *jpe*

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 (Pending) - 73

Title: Jeffrey James Weise (Deceased);
[redacted] (Juvenile) ;
Mass Homicide, Red Lake Indian
Reservation, MN;
03/21/2005;
IC - Homicide, Conspiracy

Synopsis: Lead to obtain fingerprints of Michelle Sigana and biological samples suitable for DNA extraction and comparison for all deceased victims of 03/21/2005 Red Lake shooting spree and subject Jeffrey James Weise.

Details: In connection with ongoing Laboratory Division examinations, it is necessary to obtain the following items from Ramsey County Medical Examiners Office, St. Paul, MN:

1. Post mortem fingerprints of Michelle Sigana;
2. Biological samples suitable for DNA extraction for the following deceased victims: Michelle Sigana, Darryl Lussier, Chase Lussier, DeWayne Lewis, Chanelle Rosebear, Alicia White, Thurlene Stillday, Derrick Brun, Neva Rogers;
3. Biological samples suitable for DNA extraction for subject Jeffrey James Weise.

Upon receipt, these items should be immediately logged into evidence and writer will prepare a forwarding communication to the Laboratory Division. These items should be acquired as soon as possible due to impending prosecutive action.

*Assign
Lead
GA*

[redacted]

198A-MP-66145-73

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUN 07 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

[Signature]

JPE 15301.EC

To: Minneapolis From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 06/02/2005

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

MINNEAPOLIS

AT ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA

Immediately obtain identified fingerprints and biological samples and enter into Minneapolis evidence. Advise writer of completion of same lead.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 06/01/2005

To: Criminal Investigative

Attn: Section Chief W K Williams
FBIHQ Room 5022
Unit Chief [REDACTED]
FBIHQ Room 3043
SSA [REDACTED]
FBIHQ Room 11163
Attn: Latent Fingerprints

Laboratory Division

From: Minneapolis

Squad 6/Bemidji RA

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED] *APR*

Drafted By: [REDACTED] jpe

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 (Pending) → 74

Title: Jeffrey James Weise (Deceased);
[REDACTED] (Juvenile);
Mass Homicide, Red Lake
Indian Reservation, MN,
03/21/2005;
IC - Homicide, Conspiracy

GRAND JURY MATERIAL - DISSEMINATE PURSUANT TO RULE 6(e)

Synopsis: Lead to Laboratory Division, Latent Fingerprint Unit,

[REDACTED]

Reference: 198A-MP-66145 Serial 67

Package Copy: Being forwarded under separate cover are the following items from [REDACTED]

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

[REDACTED]

198A-MP-66145-74

INDEXED	FILED
JUN 07 2005	
FBI MINNEAPOLIS	

JPE15202-EC

To: Criminal Investigative From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 06/01/2005

5.

6.

7.

8.

9.

10.

11.

12.

13.

14.

15.

16.

17.
box;

18.
area;

19.

20.

Details: Per referenced serial, Minneapolis has obtained [redacted]
[redacted] from the following individuals via Federal
Grand Jury subpoena: [redacted]

[redacted] were submitted to the Laboratory
Division in referenced serial.

On 06/01/2005, Minneapolis was advised that United
States District Court Judge Donovan Frank had issued an order
compelling the following individuals to produce [redacted]

b3

b3
b6
b7C

To: Criminal Investigative From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 06/01/2005

Further, on 05/25/2005, members of the [redacted]
[redacted] residence of Jeffrey James Weise, indicated through a
family spokeswoman, [redacted] that they would not
voluntarily furnish [redacted] On
06/01/2005, Federal grand jury subpoenas were issued for all
[redacted]

[redacted] Minneapolis served the bulk of
these subpoenas on 06/02/2005 and anticipates obtaining the
requested [redacted] which will be shipped to the
Laboratory Division upon receipt.

For the information of the Laboratory Division, Jeffrey
James Weise was last accounted for at approximately 12:30 - 1:30
pm on 03/21/2005, when he indicated to an aunt that he would go
for a walk. He was next seen entering the Red Lake High School
alone at approximately 2:50 pm and starting his shooting spree
there. He is unaccounted for during the intervening time period
but is believed to have walked the relatively short distance from
his residence, the [redacted] home, through the woods to the
home of his grandfather, Darryl Lussier, where he murdered his
grandfather and the grandfather's girlfriend, Michelle Sigana
with a .22 caliber Ruger semiautomatic pistol.

It appears that the grandfather was shot as he slept
while Sigana was surprised while doing laundry, shot initially
with the .22 caliber Ruger pistol but later received a coup de
grace shot from the grandfather's service pistol. Numerous
rounds of live .22 caliber long rifle ammunition and the top to a
plastic box of CCI .22 long rifle ammunition were left in the
living room of the Lussier/Sigana home, and interview of [redacted]
[redacted] Darryl
Lussier and Michelle Sigana, indicated the absence of any .22
long rifle-caliber weapons or ammunition in the household.

It is believed that after initially shooting Lussier
and Sigana, Weise retrieved his grandfather's Red Lake Police
Department (RLPD) service weapons, a Glock .40 S&W pistol, a
Remington 870 12 gauge shotgun and a DPMS M-4 .223 rifle from
either the home or the RLPD cruiser. He or someone else
attempted to load the .223 rifle but was apparently stymied by
the fact that the weapon was so dirty it jammed and the rifle was
left at the Lussier/Sigana household.

The shooting at the Lussier/Sigana household has two
critical questions:

(1) Where did Weise get the .22 ammunition for his pistol,
which is believed to have been owned by [redacted]

b3
b6
b7C

To: Criminal Investigative From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 06/01/2005

[redacted] (who has denied any knowledge of the weapon)? It is known from interviews that just a short time before the shootings Weise was seeking to obtain ammunition for that weapon.

(2) Sigana was initially shot with the .22 pistol, but, even though Weise still had ammunition for the .22 Ruger, she was shot again with the grandfather's .40 caliber Glock service pistol.

Both questions could point to the involvement of a second or more individuals in the shootings at the Lussier/Sigana home. Of particular interest in this regard is that two known conspirators of Weise's, [redacted]

[redacted] both of whom had admittedly agreed to assist Weise in a school shooting spree but allegedly withdrew some time prior to 03/21/2005, remain unaccountable for the time period when the Lussier/Sigana murders took place, estimated between 12:30 pm and 2:50 pm on 03/21/2005. [redacted] had graduated the previous year, was unemployed and living at a mutual friend's house and was supposedly walking from one neighboring town to another at the time of the shooting, while [redacted] had taken the day off from school, allegedly to study.

Minneapolis and the District of Minnesota are currently exploring the feasibility of charging further individuals in connection with this matter. Of particular concern are (1) any persons of interest who may have handled the "assault plan," as delineated in referenced serial 67 with leads; (2) any person who may have been present during or shortly thereafter the murder of Darryl Lussier and Michelle Sigana, which took place at the Lussier/Sigana residence before the shooting spree at the Red Lake High School; and (3) any person who might have provided the .22 caliber ammunition to Weise which was used to kill Weise's grandfather, Darryl Lussier and Lussier's girlfriend, Michelle Sigana, at their residence.

Laboratory Division is advised that the crime scene examination at the Lussier/Sigana home was conducted by the Mobile Crime Laboratory search team of the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. During that search, numerous boxes of .223 caliber and 12 gauge ammunition, as well as plastic ammunition holder strips were recovered, as well as .223 magazines. Also recovered were three soda cans in the kitchen and living room and a Buck knife from the living room sofa.

Of particular and priority interest is the fact that at the afore-mentioned top to a box of .22 long rifle caliber ammunition was discovered, apparently carried by Weise to the

b6
b7C

To: Criminal Investigative From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 06/01/2005

Lussier/Sigana household and used to kill both Lussier and Sigana.

It is requested that the items being shipped under separate cover in this communication be examined as follows in terms of priority:

b3
b6
b7C

To: Criminal Investigative From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 06/01/2005

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Action)

LABORATORY

AT QUANTICO, VA

Perform requested examinations.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 05/13/2005

To: Minneapolis

Attn: Draft Office

From: Minneapolis

Squad 6/Bemidji RA

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED] *[Signature]*

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

jpe

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 - (Pending) - 75

Title: Jeffrey James Weise (Deceased);
Mass Homicide, Red Lake
Indian Reservation, MN,
03/21/2005;
IC - Homicide

Synopsis: Request to pay attached invoices from Servicemaster, Olson-Schwartz Funeral Home, Northern Safety and Security and Neadeau Customs Sales.

Enclosure(s): Enclosed are separate invoices and attached separate FD-794s for each invoice.

Details: In connection with captioned investigation, the following costs were incurred:

1. Towing charge of [REDACTED] from Neadeau Custom Sales, P.O. Box 811, Red Lake, MN 56671 - towing of vehicle belonging to deceased victim Thurlene Stillday from Red Lake High School to Red Lake Police Department on 04/09/2005;
2. Seizure of digital security system from Red Lake IGA and replacement costs, billable to Northern Safety and Security 2005, 4111 Technology Drive NW, Suite 203, Bemidji, Minnesota 56601. The entire digital security system at the Red Lake IGA was seized and transported to FBI Laboratory to determine if subject could be depicted on the camera system on 03/21/2005.
3. Olson-Schwartz Funeral Home, 3330 Irvine Avenue NW, Bemidji, MN 56601 - [REDACTED] for the transportation of the bodies of two deceased shooting victims to the Ramsey County Medical Examiner's Office, St. Paul, MN on 03/22/2005;

198AMP 66145-75

b6
b7C
b7E

b7E

✓

[Signature]

To: Minneapolis From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 05/13/2005

4. D&L Cleaning and Restoration Specs. Inc, dba ServiceMaster of Bemidji - cleanup of Youth Detention Center, Red Lake, MN utilized as command post during critical incident response at Red Lake Indian Reservation - [REDACTED] This cost may be payable by the Victim/Witness fund as opposed to case funds, as it was offered by Victim Specialists.

b7E

See attached FD 794s. FBIHQ has established a TR number for this investigation. The above vendors have been provided EFT forms to fill out.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 05/26/2005

To: Minneapolis

From: Denver

Squad 8, Boulder RA

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

REK: *js*

b6
b7C
b7E

Drafted By: [REDACTED]:jpg *js*

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145

Title: WEISE, JEFFREY JAMES (Deceased);
Mass Homicide,
Red Lake Indian Reservation, MN
02/21/2005
IC - Homicide(s)

Synopsis: Lead 1 at Boulder, Colorado covered.

Reference: 198A-MP-66145 Serial 62

(X)

Enclosure(s): Original Federal Grand Jury Subpoena.

Details: The enclosed subpoena was served on [REDACTED]

b3
b6
b7C

the subpoena, SA [REDACTED] instructed [REDACTED] to contact and deal directly with [REDACTED] of FBI Minneapolis.

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUN 29 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

✓
198A-MP-66145-76

To: Minneapolis From: Denver
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 05/26/2005

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

MINNEAPOLIS

AT MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA

Read and clear.

♦♦

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

ORIGINAL

STATE AND

DISTRICT OF

MINNESOTA

TO:

SUBPOENA TO TESTIFY
BEFORE GRAND JURY

SUBPOENA FOR:

YOU ARE HEREBY COMMANDED to appear and testify before the Grand Jury of the United States District Court at the place, date, and time specified below.

PLACE

308 U.S. Courthouse
300 South Fourth Street
Minneapolis, MN 55415

COURTROOM

GRAND JURY ROOM

DATE AND TIME

YOU ARE ALSO COMMANDED to bring with you the following document(s) or object(s):*

b3

b6

b7C

Please see Grand Jury Attachment.

☐ Please see additional information on reverse.

This subpoena shall remain in effect until you are granted leave to depart by the court or by an officer acting on behalf of the court.

CLERK

RICHARD D. SLETTEN

DATE

May 13, 2005

(By) Deputy Clerk

This subpoena is issued on application
of the United States of America

UNITED STATES ATTORNEY

NAME, ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER OF ASSISTANT U.S. ATTORNEY

AUSA

600 U.S. COURTHOUSE
300 SOUTH FOURTH STREET
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55415

(612) 664-5600

* If not applicable, enter "none".

✓

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUN 07 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

198A MP-66145-
77



JPE b6
b7C

✓

SEARCHED	198A-IMP-6645-78
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUN 07 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

[Redacted Box] *CM* *SP*

b6
b7C



MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension
Forensic Science Laboratory - St. Paul
1430 Maryland Avenue East
St. Paul, MN 55106

TEL: (651) 793-2900 TTY: (651) 282-6555 FAX: (651) 793-2901

To: FBI - Bemidji Office
403 4th St. NW Room 230
Bemidji, MN 56601-1461

Lab No. B05-02873
Report No. 1

Attention: [Redacted]

REPORT ON THE EXAMINATION OF PHYSICAL EVIDENCE

Firearms 05/09/2005

Laboratory Number: B05-02873
Section Reporting: Firearms
Case Type: Homicide

Requesting Agency: FBI - Bemidji Office
Agency Case Number: 198MP66145
County: Beltrami

Principals: Jeffrey James Weise; Daryl Lussier; Michelle Sigana

Description of Submitted Evidence:

Item	Type and Packaging
50	One cardboard box containing evidence classified as a rifle
51	One cardboard box containing evidence classified as a pistol
52	One cardboard box containing evidence classified as a pistol
53	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as an item of evidence
54	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as an item of evidence
55	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as bullet(s)
56	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as bullet fragment(s)
57	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)
58	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as bullet fragment(s)
59	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as bullet fragment(s)
60	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as bullet(s)
61	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as bullet fragment(s)
62	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence
63	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)
64	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence
65	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)
66	One cardboard box containing evidence classified as a pistol
67	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as

Description/Source

Agency Item 1B107 - .223 caliber M4 with magazine bearing serial number [Redacted] belonging to [Redacted]
Agency Item 1B106 - Glock bearing serial number [Redacted] belonging to [Redacted]
Agency Item 1B108 - Glock bearing serial number [Redacted] belonging to [Redacted]
Agency Item 1B1 - Shotgun components and bullet fragments recovered from Jeff Weise
Agency Item 1B2 - Bullets/fragments and one cartridge case recovered from Chanelle Rosebear
Agency Item 1B3 - Recovered from Chase Lussier
Agency Item 1B4 - Recovered from Neva Rogers
Agency Item 1B5 - Shotgun wad and slug recovered from Derrick Brun
Agency Item 1B6 - Recovered from Alicia White
Agency Item 1B7 - Recovered from Michelle Sigana
Agency Item 1B8 - Recovered from Darryl Lussier
Agency Item 1B14 - Recovered from [Redacted]
Agency Item 1B42 - Five cartridge cases and one magazine
Agency Item 1B44 - Five cartridge cases
Agency Item 1B45 - Two cartridge cases and one magazine
Agency Item 1B50 - Eleven cartridge cases
Agency Item 1B51 - Glock Model 22 bearing serial number ECM635US
Agency Item 1B54 - One cartridge case

b3
b6
b7C

68	cartridge case(s) One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	Agency Item 1B56 - Eleven cartridge cases
69	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as bullet fragment(s)	Agency Item 1B70 - Recovered from [redacted]
70	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as bullet(s)	Agency Item 1B84 - Recovered from [redacted]
71	One box containing evidence classified as a pistol	Agency Item 1B43 - Ruger .22 caliber, S/N 181073
73	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as a magazine	Agency Item 1B42-8B - From Lab Item 71
74	One box containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	Two Glock 40S&W caliber pistols bearing serial numbers ECM626US and ECM644US
85	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	Federal 40S&W caliber recovered from Lussier residence

b3
b6
b7C

Results of Laboratory Examination:

Comparative examinations of the cartridge cases listed below against test fired cartridge cases from Item 66 (one Glock Model 22 40S&W caliber pistol bearing serial number ECM635US, FBI Item number 1B51) showed the presence of matching features. This means that the following cartridge cases were fired in Item 66:

Cartridge Cases Fired In Item 66 Glock Pistol		
Item	Description	FBI Item
54C	One Federal brand 40S&W caliber cartridge case (recovered from Chanelle Rosebear)	1B2
62A	Five Federal brand 40S&W caliber cartridge cases (Area E, Items 7, 16, 17, 18 and 19)	1B42
63	Five Federal brand 40S&W caliber cartridge cases (Area F, Items 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9).	1B44
64A&B	Two Federal brand 40S&W caliber cartridge cases (Area G, Items 1 and 2).	1B45
65	Eleven Federal brand 40S&W caliber cartridge cases (Area J, Items 20, 22, 23, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33 and 34)	1B50
67	One Federal brand 40S&W caliber cartridge case (Area L, Item 2)	1B54
68	Eleven Federal brand 40S&W caliber cartridge cases (Area N, Items 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33 and 53)	1B56
85	One Federal brand 40 S&W caliber cartridge case (Lussier residence)	

b3
b6
b7C

Examination of the bullets or bullet fragments listed below show them to be consistent with .40 caliber jacketed hollow point bullets or bullet fragments having been fired from a firearm having polygonal rifling with a right hand twist. Firearms that share these characteristics include, but are not limited to, those manufactured under the brand name Glock.

Bullets or Bullet Fragments Consistent With Having Been Fired From a .40 Caliber Glock Pistol		
Item	Description	FBI Item
54A	One .40 caliber JHP bullet (recovered from Chanelle Rosebear)	1B2
55	One .40 caliber JHP bullet (recovered from Chase Lussier)	1B3
56	One .40 caliber JHP bullet jacket and separate core (recovered from Neva Rogers)	1B4
58	One .40 caliber JHP bullet jacket (2 pieces - recovered from Alicia White)	1B6
59B	One JHP bullet core (recovered from Michelle Sigana)	1B7
61	One .40 caliber JHP bullet (core and 2 jacket fragments recovered from [redacted])	1B14
70	One .40 caliber JHP bullet (recovered from [redacted])	1B84

Comparative examinations of the above bullets or bullet fragments against test fired bullets from Items 50 (one DPMS Panther Arms Model A-15 223 Remington caliber rifle bearing serial number F006810) and 71 (one Ruger 22 Long Rifle caliber pistol bearing serial number 181073) showed the presence of different features. This means that the above items can be eliminated as having been fired from Items 50 and 71.

Comparative examinations of the following bullets against test fired bullets from Item 71 were inconclusive. However, based on similar class characteristics, the following bullets or bullet fragments can not be eliminated as having been fired from Item 71:

Bullets or Bullet Fragments Sharing Class Characteristics With Item 71		
Item	Description	FBI Item
59A	One .22 caliber copper plated lead bullet (recovered from Michelle Sigana)	1B7
59C1	One .22 caliber copper plated bullet fragment (recovered from Michelle Sigana)	1B7
59C3	One .22 caliber copper plated bullet fragment (recovered from Michelle Sigana)	1B7
60A	One .22 caliber copper plated lead bullet (recovered from Daryl Lussier)	1B8
60B	One .22 caliber copper plated lead bullet (recovered from Daryl Lussier)	1B8
60C	One .22 caliber copper plated lead bullet (recovered from Daryl Lussier)	1B8

Comparative examinations of the above bullets against test fired bullets from Items 50 and 66 show the presence of different features. This means that the above bullets can be eliminated as having been fired from Items 50 and 66. Item 73 (one magazine, 1B42, Area E, Item 8B) was used to test fire Item 71.

Comparative examinations of Item 53B (one bullet fragment recovered from Jeffrey Weise's buttocks, from 1B1) and one of the fragments of 53 D (three bullet fragments recovered from Jeffrey Weise's left thigh, from 1B1) against test fired bullets from Item 50 were inconclusive. However, based on similar class characteristics, these bullet fragments can not be eliminated as having been fired from Item 50. Comparative examinations of the above bullets or bullet fragments against test fired bullets from Items 66 and 71 showed the presence of different features. This means that the above bullets or bullet fragments can be eliminated as having been fired from Items 66 and 71. The remaining two fragments of Item 53D were not suitable for comparative examinations.

Examination of Item 53A (recovered from Jeffrey Weise's head, from 1B1) showed it to be consistent with shotshell components (buffer and apparent pieces of shot cup or wad). Examination of Item 53C (recovered from Jeffrey Weise's sweatshirt) showed it to be consistent with one flattened 00 buck shot pellet.

Item 54B (one apparent JHP bullet jacket fragment recovered from Chanelle Rosebear, 1B2), Item 59C2 (one apparent lead bullet fragment with copper plating recovered from Michelle Sigana) and Item 69 (one apparent JHP bullet jacket fragment recovered from [REDACTED] 1B70) were not suitable for comparative examination.

Examination of Item 57 (projectiles recovered from Derrick Brun, 1B5) showed it to be consistent with two 12 gauge rifled slugs and one 12 gauge wad.

Examination of Item 62B (1B42, Area E, Item 14) and Item 64C (1B45, Area G, Item 3) showed each of them to be a .40 caliber Glock brand magazine marked as having a 15 round capacity and marked for law enforcement/government only.

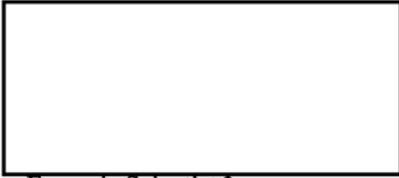
b3
b6
b7C

Per FBI SA [REDACTED] no examination of Items 51, 52 and 74 (four Glock pistols bearing serial numbers ECM623US, ECM640US, and ECM626US and ECM644US respectively) are requested at this time.

Laboratory No.
Report No.

B05-02873
1

I hereby certify that the above report is true and accurate.



Forensic Scientist 3

Disposition of Evidence:

Evidence will be held in the lab pending analysis.

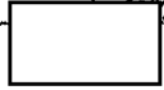
Distribution: FBI - Bemidji Office - 1

b6
b7C

198A-MP-66145-

79

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUN 07 2005	
FBI MINNEAPOLIS	



[Handwritten signature]

b6
b7C

R-2



o Continuation

o Follow-up

(If "Subject" was added, then an R-1 is required as page 1 of the follow-up.)

o Police Witness

(All members who have any involvement and are not submitting a Follow-Up Report.)

Narrative o Y.O.

Offence Code	A/C	REP	UNIT	CBC	BO	SEQ

FILE NUMBER

05-042858

MASTER FILE NUMBER

CROSS REFERENCE

OCCURRENCE TYPE

Assist Outside Agency

OCCURRENCE DATE

2005Apr04

OCCURRENCE LOCATION

16911-101 street

INVESTIGATION DATE

2005May24

PREAMBLE:

A Technological Crimes Unit (TCU) Computer Analysis Report will be included on a Compact Disk (CD). Items mentioned in this report and Investigator Notes are included in the CD. The TCU report is in a Portable Document Format (pdf). A pdf reader, Adobe Reader, is included on the CD. Due to the sensitivity of the contents the CD is password protected. The password is [redacted] (without the quotes).

PROPERTY:

1. Exhibit #1- Compaq Presario R3000 laptop computer, serial number CND4050CYX
 - i. Exhibit #1a- Fijitsu Hard Drive, Model MHT2040AT, 40.0GB

INVESTIGATION:

1. On 2005May03 Det. [redacted] advised me he was assisting the FBI in a Homicide that occurred on 2005Mar21 in a school in Red Lake Minnesota. A student WEISE, Jeff shot and killed a number of people before turning the gun on himself. As part of the investigation the FBI seized a computer belonging to WEISE. The computer contained a number of "chat" logs between WEISE and a male [redacted]. Det. [redacted] was in the process of securing [redacted] computer and asked that I contact the FBI in Minnesota for further information related to the computer seizure.
2. I contacted Special Agent [redacted]. He advised me that they were primarily interested in any chat logs and/or email messages that may have transpired between [redacted] and WEISE. Also their investigation had led to another male, [redacted] who may have also had "chats" with [redacted]. The chat logs would most likely be those involving MSN Messenger. There were a number of unidentified "chats" recovered from WEISE's computer that they were hoping to identify. [redacted] stated he would fax a list of "chat" screen names and email addresses.
3. On 2005May04 I received the fax. Also on this date Det. [redacted] turned over to me exhibit #1 along with supporting documents (Request for Service, Possession of Property Report R6-A and Consent to Search). Det. [redacted] request was to find the aforementioned chat logs and/or email conversations related to this investigation.
4. On 2005May04 I conducted an examination of exhibit #1 and found that there was only one cabled hard drive (exhibit #1a) harnessed inside. I removed the [redacted] (exhibit #1a) and using my

INVESTIGATOR Reg # [redacted] Det. [redacted]	SIGNATURE [redacted]	DUTY ASSIGNMENT SID/Tech Crimes	DATE 2005May24
APPROVED BY S/Sgt. [redacted]	DATE 2005May24	COPIES TO	PAGE 1 of 6

COMPUTER GENERATED REPORT

"COMMITTED TO COMMUNITY NEEDS"

REV NOV/98



R-2

o Continuation

o Follow-up

(If: "Subject" was added, then an R-1 is required as page 1 of the follow-up.)

o Police Witness

(All members who have any involvement and are not submitting a Follow-Up Report.)

Narrative o Y.O.

Offence Code	A/C	REP	UNE	CBC	CBO	SEQ

FILE NUMBER

05-042858

MASTER FILE NUMBER

CROSS REFERENCE

OCCURRENCE TYPE

Assist Outside Agency

OCCURRENCE DATE

2005Apr04

OCCURRENCE LOCATION

16911-101 street

INVESTIGATION DATE

2005May24

Analysis Workstation, mounted it via a write protected device called [redacted] to protect any data from being written to it.

5. Using a computer forensic software application called [redacted] I obtained a bit for bit copy of the hard drive (now referred to as image 05-042858) and added it a forensically sterile drive. The image is now my working copy of the hard drive.

6. Utilizing [redacted] I initiated a forensic examination on the image and a summary of the operating system, version, product registration and shut down date is as follows:

- Install Date: 02/05/05 06:32:08PM
- Product Name: Microsoft Windows XP
- Registered Organization: N/A
- Registered Owner: [redacted]
- Windows last shutdown time reported by the registry: 05/03/05 05:15:27PM
(The day Det [redacted] secured the computer.)

Therefore to clarify the date format the display is month/day/year.)

7. Of note, the [redacted] family had replaced their hard drive in September of 2004. At that time they also re-installed the operating system. On 2005Feb05 they had once again re-installed the operating system (hence the Install Date listed above). This virtually erased all information from the hard drive from Sept. 2004 to Feb. 2005.

8. Utilizing [redacted] I used the following keywords to search the image for evidence of "chats":
(It should be noted that even though some keywords are not the complete sentence, if the keywords are found, the searching function will identify that keyword and any associated text string. Upper or lower case is ignored.)

Chat room

- newerounds
- [redacted]

MSN keywords

- staff@hotmail.com
- support@hotmail.com
- administrator@hotmail.com
- Net Messenger Service
- User FriendlyName [redacted]

Jeff WEISE Screen Names (faxed list received from [redacted])

- neonecrosis
- du hast
- freedom ring with a shotgun

INVESTIGATOR	SIGNATURE	DUTY ASSIGNMENT	DATE
Reg # [redacted] Det [redacted]	[redacted]	SID/Tech Crimes	2005May24
APPROVED BY	DATE	COPIES TO	PAGE
S/Sgt [redacted]	2005May24		2 of 6

COMPUTER GENERATED REPORT

"COMMITTED TO COMMUNITY NEEDS"

REV NOV/98



R-2

o Continuation

o Follow-up

(If "Subject" was added, then an R-1 is required as page 1 of the follow-up.)

o Police Witness

(All members who have any involvement and are not submitting a Follow-Up Report.)

Narrative o Y.O.

Offence Code	A/C	REP	UNF	CBC	CBO	SEQ

FILE NUMBER

05-042858

MASTER FILE NUMBER

CROSS REFERENCE

OCCURRENCE TYPE

Assist Outside Agency

OCCURRENCE DATE

2005Apr04

OCCURRENCE LOCATION

16911-101 street

INVESTIGATION DATE

2005May24

- moremorse
- fur elise
- december of the soul
- zero day is approaching
- mercy does not exist at the
- shunned no further, zero
- god damn bitch ass
- humans think we're the most
- auslander
- filled with silent rage
- in the form of carnage
- ws th rsh
- totenkopf
- until someone finds the body
- make this ground holy
- whatever napoleon
- do you believe in god
- drift & die
- human race, everything
- alive is because someone has
- tax dollars went into a lot of
- general in salvation army
- nov. 2nd, beginning of the end
- you know you' re right
- only castles burning
- why drugs of course
- alchy
- azreal
- the short bus
- america: my god,
- weapons of self destruction
- let me bleed
- the enemy of my enemy
- natural selection

b6

b7C

INVESTIGATOR	SIGNATURE	DUTY ASSIGNMENT	DATE
Reg # [redacted] Det [redacted]	[redacted]	SID/Tech Crimes	2005May24
APPROVED BY	DATE	COPIES TO	PAGE
S/Sgt [redacted]	2005May24		3 of 6

COMPUTER GENERATED REPORT

"COMMITTED TO COMMUNITY NEEDS"

REV NOV/98

R-2



o Continuation

o Follow-up

(If "Subject" was added, then an R-1 is required as page 1 of the follow-up.)

o Police Witness

(All members who have any involvement and are not submitting a Follow-Up Report.)

Narrative o Y.O.

Offence Code	A/C	REP	UNF	CBC	CBO	SEQ

FILE NUMBER

05-042858

MASTER FILE NUMBER

CROSS REFERENCE

OCCURRENCE TYPE

Assist Outside Agency

OCCURRENCE DATE

2005Apr04

OCCURRENCE LOCATION

16911-101 street

INVESTIGATION DATE

2005May24

ii.

See TCU Computer Analysis Report for content.

10. [redacted] had indicated to Det. [redacted] that he had kept his MSN Chat logs. I found 58 MSN chat logs but [redacted] had only started keeping the logs beginning 2005Apr15. None of these logs related to the Homicide investigation.
11. There were no significant results relating to any emails or web pages.
12. On 2005May09 Det. [redacted] gave me a hard drive which he had purchased as a replacement for the [redacted] family computer (exhibit #1). He also gave me their computer operating system disks (Windows XP). I installed the replacement hard drive and operating system. I also provided a copy of the contents of the "My Documents" folder (minus the MSN chats) which resided on image 05-042858.
13. On 2005May12 Det. [redacted] took possession of exhibit #1 for the purpose of returning the computer to the [redacted] family. I retained the original hard drive (exhibit #1a).
14. On 2005May24 I contacted [redacted] and advised him of my findings. [redacted] stated that [redacted] had been charged and a trial was in the near future. I advised him that EPS would keep exhibit #1a until their court proceedings were concluded.
15. I completed a R-6A property report and submitted exhibit #1a to the EPS Property and Exhibit Unit.
16. This concludes my involvement.

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. Copy of R-2 faxed to [redacted] Copy of CD to be forwarded to him as well.
2. Copy of R-2 sent to Det. [redacted]

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Request for Service.
2. Consent to Search.
3. R-6A Property Report.
4. [redacted] notes: photos, breakdown, imaging.
5. Faxed copy of screen names and email addresses received from [redacted]
6. Technological Crimes Computer Analysis Report on CD.

INVESTIGATOR	SIGNATURE		DUTY ASSIGNMENT	DATE
Reg # [redacted] Det [redacted]	[redacted]		SID/Tech Crimes	2005May24
APPROV	DATE	COPIES TO	PAGE	
S/Sgt [redacted]	2005May24		6 of 6	

COMPUTER GENERATED REPORT

"COMMITTED TO COMMUNITY NEEDS"

REV NOV/98

198A-112 66145-80

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED <i>g</i>	FILED <i>fl</i>
MAY 27 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

[Signature]

V

ad 111

108A-MP-06145-81

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAY 27 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

✓

✓

198A-mp-166145-82

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAY 27 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

198A-78-16145-83

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAY 27 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

✓

✓

98A-172-16245-84

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAY 27 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

✓

198A-02 66145-87

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAY 27 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

198AMP-6645-88

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAY 27 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 06/08/2005

To: Minneapolis

From: Minneapolis

Squad 6

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED] *mm*

Drafted By: [REDACTED] *hxb* *HERB*

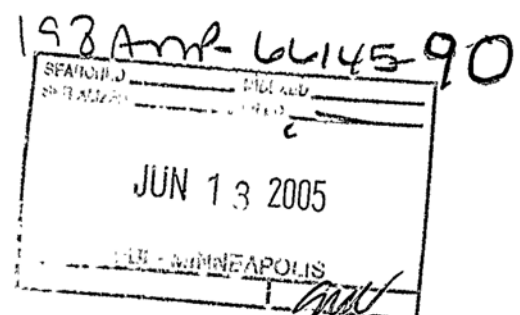
Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 ~~(Pending)~~ *-90*

Title: Jeffrey James Weise (Deceased);
Mass Homicide
Red Lake Indian Reservation
03/21/2005
IC - Homicide

Synopsis: Late entry into ACS.

Details: Evidence described as 1B318 for captioned investigation was not entered into ACS within the ten day deadline. All items have been securely maintained.

♦♦



159HXB01. EC

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 06/13/2005

To: Minneapolis

From: Minneapolis

Squad 6

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED] *hxb*

Drafted By: [REDACTED] *hxb* *HCB*

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 ~~(Pending)~~ *91*

Title: Jeffrey James Weise (Deceased);
Mass Homicide
Red Lake Indian Reservation
03/21/2005
IC - Homicide

Synopsis: Late entry into ACS.

Details: Evidence described as 1B322 and 1B323 for captioned investigation was not entered into ACS within the ten day deadline. All items have been securely maintained.

♦♦

b6
b7C

198A-MP-66145-91

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED <i>ll</i>
JUN 15 2005	
FBI MINNEAPOLIS	

med

164HXBD1.EC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 06/08/2005

To: Minneapolis

Attn: SSA [redacted]

Draft Office

From: Minneapolis

Squad 6/Bemidji RA

Contact: [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted] *AK*

Drafted By: [redacted] *ipe*

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 ~~(Pending)~~ *92*

Title: Jeffrey James Weise (Deceased);
[redacted] (Juvenile);
Mass Homicide, Red Lake
Indian Reservation, 03/21/2005;
IC - Homicide, Conspiracy

Synopsis: To pay autopsy costs for exam of nine victims and subject.

Enclosure(s): Enclosed are ten invoices received from Ramsey County Medical Examiners Office, and FD-794.

Details: Final invoices (exclusive of photographs, which have been ordered) for the autopsy examinations of the nine deceased victims and the subject, Jeffrey James Weise, are received today. For simplification purposes, Ramsey County Medical Examiners Office has included all autopsy services, to include equipment use, reports, lab tests, etc., in one category, and the Medical Examiner's services in another category, thus negating the past practice of having to send multiple checks. Now, only two check will be necessary: One to Ramsey County and one to the Medical Examiner.

The following breakdown is supplied for each deceedant:

198A-MP-66145-92

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUN 13 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

[Signature]

ape 15901, EC

b6
b7C



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 06/02/2005

To: Minneapolis

Attn: SSA [redacted]
St Paul RA

From: Minneapolis
Squad 6/Bemidji RA
Contact: [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted] *[Signature]*

Drafted By: [redacted] jpe

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 ~~-(Pending)~~ 93

Title: Jeffrey James Weise (Deceased);
[redacted] (Juvenile) ;
Mass Homicide, Red Lake Indian
Reservation, MN;
03/21/2005;
IC - Homicide, Conspiracy

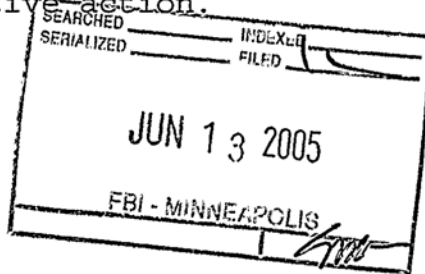
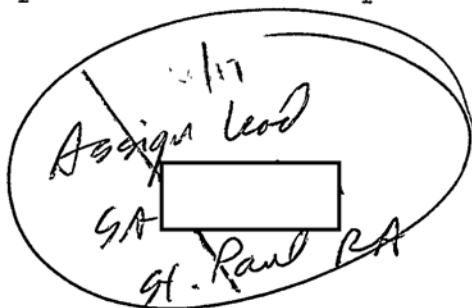
b6
b7C

Synopsis: Lead to obtain fingerprints of Michelle Sigana and biological samples suitable for DNA extraction and comparison for all deceased victims of 03/21/2005 Red Lake shooting spree and subject Jeffrey James Weise.

Details: In connection with ongoing Laboratory Division examinations, it is necessary to obtain the following items from Ramsey County Medical Examiners Office, St. Paul, MN:

1. Post mortem fingerprints of Michelle Sigana;
2. Biological samples suitable for DNA extraction for the following deceased victims: Michelle Sigana, Darryl Lussier, Chase Lussier, DeWayne Lewis, Chanelle Rosebear, Alicia White, Thurlene Stillday, Derrick Brun, Neva Rogers;
3. Biological samples suitable for DNA extraction for subject Jeffrey James Weise.

Upon receipt, these items should be immediately logged into evidence and writer will prepare a forwarding communication to the Laboratory Division. These items should be acquired as soon as possible due to impending prosecutive action.



198A-MP-66145-93

JPE/5301.ec

To: Minneapolis From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 06/02/2005

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

MINNEAPOLIS

AT ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA

Immediately obtain identified fingerprints and biological samples and enter into Minneapolis evidence. Advise writer of completion of same lead.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 06/08/2005

To: Minneapolis

Attn: SSA [REDACTED]

Draft Office

From: Minneapolis

Squad 6/Bemidji RA

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED] *[Signature]*

Drafted By: [REDACTED] jpe

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 ~~(Pending)~~ 94

Title: Jeffrey James Weise (Deceased);
[REDACTED] (Juvenile);

Mass Homicide, Red Lake

Indian Reservation, MN

03/21/2005;

IC - Homicide, Conspiracy

Synopsis: Request payment of invoice for US Department of Agriculture.

Enclosure(s): Enclosed is USDA-FSA Invoice # 5-1500-80234 dated 06/01/2005, and FD-794.

Details: Above represents billing of [REDACTED] for latest edition aerial photographs of Beltrami County, including Red Lake Indian Reservation, MN and area of Red Lake High School, for preparation of trial exhibits.

♦♦

98A-MP-66145-94

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUN 15 2005	
FBI MINNEAPOLIS	

[Signature]

✓
JPE15905.CC

b6
b7C

b7E

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 06/08/2005

To: Minneapolis

Attn: SSA [REDACTED]

Draft Office

From: Minneapolis

Squad 6/Bemidji RA

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED] *hmc*

Drafted By: [REDACTED] *jpe*

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 ~~(Pending)~~ *95*

Title: Jeffrev James Weise (Deceased);
[REDACTED] Juvenile);

Mass Homicide, Red Lake

Indian Reservation, MN, 03/21/2005;

IC - Homicide, Conspiracy

Synopsis: Request payment of invoice for Loffler Company.

Enclosure(s): Enclosed is original Loffler invoice and FD-794.

Details: Loffler company was technical support company for Red Lake Police Department dispatch center. Necessary part of investigation was to seize the hard drive for the radio and 911 calls from 03/21/2005. This required replacement of the hard drive and travel by a Loffler technician to Red Lake Indian Reservation. Loffler has been supplied with appropriate EFT forms via facsimile.

Request payment of Loffler invoice in the amount of

[REDACTED]

♦♦

b7E

198A-MP-66145/95

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUN 15 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

JPE 15904. EC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 06/15/2005

To: Minneapolis

Attn: Sioux Falls RA

From: Minneapolis

Squad 6/Bemidji RA

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED] *[Signature]*

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

:jpe

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 *[Handwritten: 98]* ~~(Pending)~~

Title: Jeffrey James Weise (Deceased);
[REDACTED] (Juvenile);
Mass Homicide, Red Lake Indian
Reservation, MN, 03/21/2005;
IC - Homicide, Conspiracy

GRAND JURY MATERIAL - DISSEMINATE PURSUANT TO RULE 6(e)

Synopsis: Lead to immediately obtain [REDACTED]

Reference: 198A-MP-66145 Serials 67, 74

Details: In connection with certain items of evidence obtained
[REDACTED] a Federal Grand Jury
subpoena was served [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] they should
be immediately sent to Minneapolis Evidence and the case agent

SEARCHED
SERIALIZED
JUN 18 2005
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS

[Handwritten: JPE 16601, ec]

b6
b7C

b3
b6
b7C

[Handwritten: X]

[Handwritten: 198A-MP-66145-97]

To: Minneapolis From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 06/15/2005

notified by email. Case agent will then prepare an immediate EC for transmittal to the Laboratory Division.

Priority treatment of this lead is necessary due to an upcoming Transfer hearing and by request of USA Thomas Heffelfinger, District of Minnesota.

To: Minneapolis From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 06/15/2005

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

MINNEAPOLIS

AT CANTON, SOUTH DAKOTA

[REDACTED]

Forward same to Minneapolis Evidence Technician as soon as possible. Advise case agent [REDACTED] via email of completion of lead.

♦♦

b3
b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 06/16/2005

To: Laboratory

Attn: Latent Fingerprints

From: Minneapolis

Squad 6/Bemidji RA

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED] *[Signature]*

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

jpe

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 ~~(Pending)~~

Title: Jeffrey James Weise (Deceased);
[REDACTED] (Juvenile);
Mass Homicide, Red Lake Indian
Reservation, MN, 03/21/2005;
IC - Homicide, Conspiracy

GRAND JURY MATERIAL - DISSEMINATE PURSUANT TO RULE 6(e)

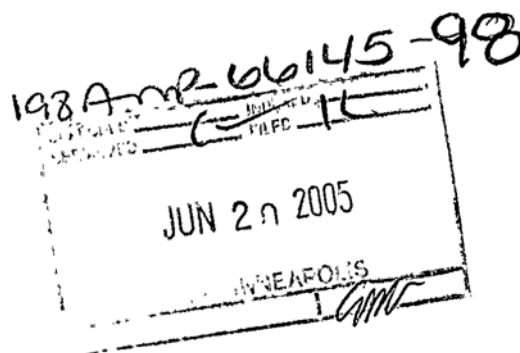
Synopsis: Transmittal of further [REDACTED]
leads set fourth in serial 67 and 74.

Reference: 198A-MP-66145 Serial 67, 74

Package Copy: Being forwarded under separate cover are [REDACTED]

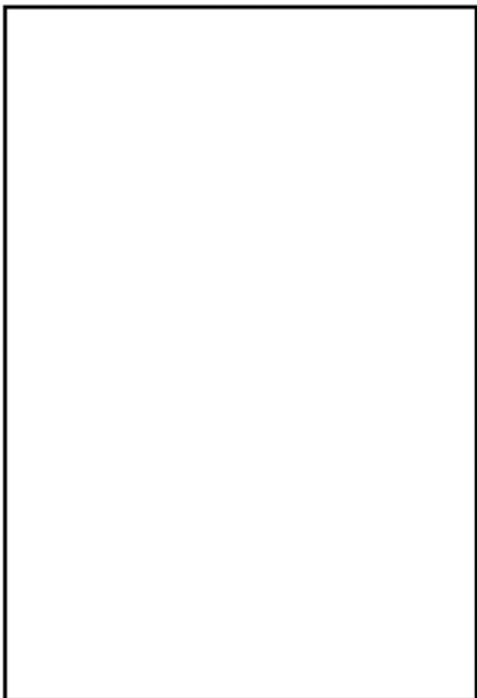
b6
b7C

b3
b6
b7C



JPE 16701.ec

To: Laboratory From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 06/16/2005



b3
b6
b7C

Details: Per referenced serials, the enclosed are provided for assistance in examinations of Jeffrey Weise's [redacted] forwarded in serial 67, and certain items of evidence provided in serial 74.

All of the enclosed items should be compared with any [redacted] or in items submitted in serial 74.

[redacted] Minneapolis is attempting to obtain the [redacted]
[redacted] of two additional individuals, [redacted]
[redacted] and will forward upon receipt.

To: Laboratory From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 06/16/2005

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

LABORATORY

AT QUANTICO, VA

--

b3

♦♦



U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Investigation

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Suite 1100
111 Washington Avenue South
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415
June 8, 2005

National Education Alliance (NEA) -
Insurance Operations
P.O. Box 1737
Des Moines, Iowa 50306

Attention: Ms. [REDACTED] Claims Department

RE: Neva Rogers (Deceased)

Dear Ms. [REDACTED]

Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] of the Bemidji Resident Agency of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) has been contacted by Ms. [REDACTED] who has requested police reports concerning the death of [REDACTED] Ms. Neva Rogers.

b6
b7C

Due to the fact that the death of Ms. Rogers is part of an ongoing investigation and prosecution, we are unable to provide Ms. [REDACTED] with any records at this time. Such records will be available at the conclusion of the investigation and prosecution via the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act process. In the meantime, in lieu of the above, the following information, determined from investigation, is provided:

On March 21, 2005, at approximately 2:50 pm, a lone individual entered the Red Lake High School on the Red Lake Indian Reservation, Minnesota, where Ms. Rogers was employed as a teacher. This individual immediately shot and killed a security guard, then to a point where he was able to observe Ms. Rogers, who was walking towards the gunman and conversing with a group of students. Ms. Rogers was pushing a computer cart from one classroom to another at the time the gunman encountered her. The gunman opened fire on Ms. Rogers and the students.

Ms. Rogers and the students fled away from the gunman. Ms. Rogers ran to a nearby classroom, the doors of which were immediately locked. However, the gunman was able to force access to the classroom and entered it. He shot Ms. Rogers three times with a .40 caliber handgun, killing Ms. Rogers almost instantly, and also shot nine students in the classroom, five fatally. The gunman then exited the classroom and proceeded to wander in the hallways and enter other classroom, ultimately shooting and

2-Addressee
1-cc Addressee

2 Minneapolis (198A-MP-66145) - 99

JPE:jpe

SEARCHED INDEXED
SERIALIZED FILED
JUN 13 2005
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS

JPE15903-14r

wounding two other students. He was then encountered by officers from the Red Lake Department of Public Safety and, after engaging in an exchange of gunfire with the officers, was wounded. The gunman then fled back into the classroom where Ms. Rogers had been killed. Inside the classroom, the gunman committed suicide. The entire incident in the school took place in less than ten minutes. It is noted that the gunman is also believed to have murdered two other persons shortly before arriving at the school.

A examination of the wounds that Ms. Rogers and the other students who were shot in that classroom, and forensic examination of all projectiles recovered from those victims, both deceased and surviving, reveal that all were consistent with having been struck with .40 caliber projectiles. It is noted that the only projectiles fired by Red Lake police officers were .223 caliber rounds fired by one officer. Additionally, this office is in possession of statements of eyewitness to the murder of Ms. Rogers.

You are further advised that there has been no information developed during the course of this on-going investigation that indicates anything other than Ms. Rogers was chosen at random for shooting by the gunman, and that Ms. Rogers, at the time of her death, was engaged in her official duties.

I hope that this information will suffice at this time for the normal processing of insurance claims for Ms. Rogers' family. Should you have any further questions, please feel free to contact SA [redacted] or Victim Specialist [redacted] at the same number.

Sincerely,

Michael Tabman
Special Agent in Charge

By:

[redacted]
Supervisory Special Agent

cc:

[redacted]
Bemidji, MN 56601

b6
b7C
b7E

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 06/08/2005

To: Criminal Investigative

Attn: Section Chief W K Williams
FBIHQ Room 5022
Unit Chief [REDACTED]
FBIHQ Room 3043
SSA [REDACTED]
FBIHQ Room 11163

Laboratory

Attn: Latent Fingerprint Unit

From: Minneapolis

Squad 6/Bemidji RA

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED] *[Signature]*

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

jpe

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145 ~~(Pending)~~

Title: Jeffrey James Weise (Deceased);

[REDACTED] (Juvenile);

Mass Homicide, Red Lake

Indian Reservation, MN, 03/21/2005;

IC - Homicide, Conspiracy

b6
b7C

GRAND JURY MATERIAL - DISSEMINATE PURSUANT TO RULE 6(e)

Synopsis: Submits [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] to assist in Laboratory
Division, Latent Fingerprint Unit, leads previously set in
referenced serials.

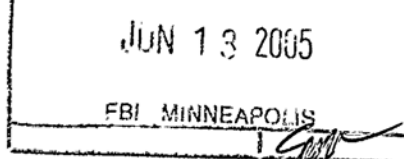
Reference: 198A-MP-66145 Serial 67, 74

Package Copy: Being forwarded under separate cover are the [REDACTED]

b3
b6
b7C

Details: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] with Federal Grand Jury
subpoena.



JPE 15902, ec

To: Criminal Investigative From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 06/08/2005

Minneapolis will continue to forward
[redacted] as they are obtained.

b3

To: Criminal Investigative From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 06/08/2005

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Action)

LABORATORY

AT QUANTICO, VA

Perform previously requested examinations.

♦♦

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 06/06/2005

To: Minneapolis

Attn: Bemidji RA

From: Minneapolis

Rochester RA

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

FJC

Case ID #: 198A-MP-66145

Title: JEFFREY JAMES WEISE (DECEASED);
[REDACTED] (JUVENILE);
MASS HOMICIDE,
RED LAKE INDIAN RESERVATION, MN,
03/21/2005
IC - HOMICIDE, CONSPIRACY

Synopsis: Lead covered.

Enclosure(s): FD-302 concerning [REDACTED]

Details: On 05/20/2005, SA [REDACTED] obtained [REDACTED]

in

Minnesota. [REDACTED]

b3
b6
b7C

[REDACTED] attorney [REDACTED] was present during

[REDACTED] were sent to Minneapolis for entry
into evidence. When [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] they will be
forwarded to the case agent and to the case file.

UPLOADED
Date: 6/22/05
Initials: [REDACTED]

198A-MP-66145-101

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUN 16 2005	
SSA [REDACTED]	SW

To: Minneapolis From: Minneapolis
Re: 198A-MP-66145, 06/06/2005

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

MINNEAPOLIS

AT BEMIDJI, MINNESOTA

Read and clear.

♦♦

Automated Serial Permanent Charge-Out
FD-5a (1-5-94)

Date: 06/22/05 Time: 12:27

Case ID: 198A-MP-66145 Serial: 102

Description of Document:

Type : FD302
Date : 05/20/05
To : MINNEAPOLIS
From : MINNEAPOLIS
Topic:

Reason for Permanent Charge-Out:

misfiled

Transferred to:

Case ID: 198A-MP-66145-302 Serial: 435

Employee:

b3
b6
b7C

198AMP-66145 102

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1467091-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 3
Page 97 ~ b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;
Page 98 ~ b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;
Page 171 ~ b3; b6; b7C;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/30/2005

[redacted] date of birth, [redacted] was located and interviewed at her residence in Red Lake, Minnesota. [redacted] home telephone numbers are [redacted] and [redacted]. The reference of [redacted] in this document refers to [redacted]. [redacted] was advised of the identities of the interviewing agents and the purpose of the interview. Thereafter, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6
b7c

[redacted] Minnesota. [redacted] to Jeffrey Weise. [redacted]

[redacted] approximately one year ago, and again approximately four months ago. Weise got an "ISS," in-school suspension once for sticking up for another student who was getting picked on. While at the ISS, [redacted] Weise [redacted]. [redacted] Weise was on Prozac. [redacted]

b6
b7c

[redacted] remainder was taken by FBI agents on 3/21/2005.

[redacted] saw nothing out of the ordinary with Weise that morning. Concerning Weise and the shootings, [redacted] characterized him as a good kid.

[redacted] was at Red Lake High School on 3/21/2005. After learning of the shootings, she was concerned that she could not reach [redacted]

Investigation on 3/22/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-307-93 Date dictated 3/29/2005

SA [redacted]
by SA [redacted]

EMR

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/29/2005

[redacted] date of birth, [redacted] was located and interviewed at his residence in Red Lake, MN. Present for the interview were his parents, [redacted] and [redacted]. [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing agent and the purpose of the interview. Thereafter, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3
b6
b7c

[redacted] is a sophomore at Red Lake High School (RLHS). In the afternoon of Monday, 3/21/2005, [redacted] class with Mr. [redacted] in the new part of RLHS. [redacted] heard a loud bang, then more, then he heard screaming in the hall. [redacted] went to a middle room, which was a teacher's office, then he was told to leave the school. School is out at 3:05 p.m., and the loud bangs, which were gunfire, occurred just before the end of the school day.

[redacted]
Weise had not told anything to [redacted] or anyone else about the shootings at the high school before hand. [redacted] last saw Weise two weeks ago. [redacted] came to be friends with Weise through his [redacted] (The reference of [redacted] throughout this document refers to [redacted] the interviewee.) [redacted] spoke to [redacted] before and after the shooting. [redacted] seemed shocked and confused.

Weise would sometimes use his computer. [redacted] did not know Weise to have any guns, to practice target shooting, nor that Weise admired Nazi paraphernalia. [redacted] also did not know that Weise [redacted] Weise liked drawing and video games. [redacted] [redacted] was closer to Weise than [redacted] was.

Investigation on 3/22/2005 at Red Lake, MNFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-94 Date dictated 3/29/2005by SA [redacted] JPB
SA [redacted] emr

Automated Serial Permanent Charge-Out
FD-5a (1-5-94)

Date: 05/09/05 Time: 14:32

Case ID: 198A-MP-66145-302 Serial: 95

Description of Document:

Type : FD302
Date : 03/22/05
To : MINNEAPOLIS
From : MINNEAPOLIS
Topic:

Reason for Permanent Charge-Out:

redone see serial 344

Employee:

b6
b7C

198A-MP-66145-302-95

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/29/2005

[redacted] date of birth, [redacted] was located and interviewed at her residence in Red Lake, Minnesota. [redacted] home telephone numbers are [redacted] and [redacted]. The reference of [redacted] in this document refers to [redacted]. Others present in the interview, along with their relationship, were as follows:

b6
b7C

DOB,
DOB,
DOB,
DOB,

DOB,
DOB,
DOB.

DOB

Jeff Weise;

The following people were present for part of the interview:

DOB, [REDACTED]
DOB [REDACTED]
DOB [REDACTED]
B, [REDACTED]

[redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the purpose of the interview. Thereafter, [redacted] provided the following information:

Approximately one year ago at 11:00 p.m. one evening,
Jeff Weise, [REDACTED]

Weise was also homebound, meaning he did not attend school.

Investigation on 3/22/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302 - 016 Date dictated 3/29/2003

by SA

emr

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED]

, On 3/22/2005 , Page 2

b6
b7c

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] He
dared to be different. He was not mean or violent and never got in
fights. [REDACTED]

In February 2005, Weise [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Around the same time, [REDACTED]

Weise had friends he would visit: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] mother's name is [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] and were Weise's friends. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] house Weise was [REDACTED]

Weise wore dark clothes, but never really gothic. He did
not care what others thought. He was fascinated with Hitler, but
he was "never interested in guns." [REDACTED]

Weise had been seeing [REDACTED] (phonetic), a [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Following [REDACTED]

Weise spoke to [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] at Red Lake High School (RLHS).

Approximately six months ago,

Weise [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] He was not into heavy metal music. He played computer
games. Lately, [REDACTED]

3

b6
b7C

Nothing seemed out of the ordinary to [redacted] leading up to and including the day of the shootings. That Weise was the gunman at the high school was "a complete shock." If anything, [redacted] On 3/21/2005,

At the conclusion of the interview,

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/25/2005

SA [] attended the post mortem examination of Chanelle Rosebear, Medical Examiner Identification Number 05-0457. The autopsy was performed by Medical Doctor [] at the Medical Examiner's office, 300 University Avenue East, Saint Paul, Minnesota. [] was assisted by Forensic Technician []. The following is a brief synopsis of [] findings:

b3
b6
b7c

[] See [] final report for details of his examination and findings.

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at Saint Paul, MinnesotaFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-97 Date dictated 03/25/2005by SA [] *kmm*

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/25/2005

SA [redacted] attended the post mortem examination of Neva Wynkoop Rogers, Medical Examiner Identification Number 05-0458. The autopsy was performed by Medical Doctor [redacted] at the Medical Examiner's office, 300 University Avenue East, Saint Paul, Minnesota. [redacted] was assisted by Investigator [redacted]. The following is a brief synopsis of [redacted] findings:

b6
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

as described above. See [redacted] final report for details of his examination and findings.

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at Saint Paul, MinnesotaFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-98 Date dictated 03/25/2005by SA [redacted] kmm *[signature]*

On March 23, 2005, [redacted]
[redacted] MN, was interviewed by SA [redacted]
[redacted] and writer. After being advised of the identities of the
interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted]
provided the following information:

b3
b6
b7C

[redacted] when the gunshots went
off. They sounded like someone was banging on lockers. When he
came out of the restroom, he saw the security guard on the floor
and someone walking down the hallway with a shotgun. He went to
the [redacted] (phonetic) was the teacher, to
hide. [redacted] (phonetic) is [redacted]
teacher, and MS. [redacted] (phonetic) [redacted]

[redacted] did not know JEFF WEISE at all, but described
him as someone who wore all black-colored clothes and Army boots.
Other students wore all black-colored clothes, too. He saw WEISE
get teased a lot. [redacted] thought that WEISE did not play any
sports and had no knowledge of his drawings. He did know that
WEISE was not at school before the shootings.

[redacted] provided no further information to the
interviewing Agents.

On March 23, 2005, [redacted] DOB [redacted]
[redacted] MN, was interviewed by SA [redacted]
[redacted] and writer. After being advised of the identities of the
interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted]
provided the following information:

b3
b6
b7c

[redacted] was in [redacted] (phonetic) classroom
during the fatal shooting. There were about fifteen (15)
students in his classroom at the time. He described the gunshots
as "everything exploding." Everyone went into the teachers'
offices in between the classrooms for safety while [redacted] closed
and locked the door. He saw JEFF WEISE coming down the hallway.

[redacted] didn't know WEISE at all, and had no classes
with him. He knew of no bullying or threats to WEISE, nor did he
know of any administrators or teachers who didn't like WEISE.

[redacted] did know that [redacted] was one of
WEISE'S friends. Apparently, [redacted] (phonetic) had heard
that WEISE had told [redacted] to "walk away" from school on the
day of the fatal shooting.

[redacted] provided no further information to the
interviewing Agents.

198A-MP-66145

MNC:mnc *me*

1

On March 23, 2005, [REDACTED] DOB [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] who resides in Red Lake, MN, was interviewed by SA [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] and writer. After being advised of the identities of the
interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview, [REDACTED]
provided the following information:

[REDACTED] was not at school on the day of the fatal
shooting. He had a few classes with JEFF WEISE, but did not know
him at all. He only knew that WEISE did a lot of drawings at his
desk.

[REDACTED] provided no further information to the
interviewing Agents.

b6
b7c

b6
b7c

091MNC08.INS

198A-MP-66145-302-101

On March 23, 2005, [REDACTED] DOB [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] MN, was interviewed by SA [REDACTED]
and writer. After being advised of the identities of the
interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview, [REDACTED]
provided the following information:

b3
b6
b7C

[REDACTED] is a tenth (10) grader at RED LAKE HIGH SCHOOL
in Red Lake, MN. She was in a classroom near the main entrance
during the fatal shooting. There were about fifteen (15)
students in her class at the time. There were sounds that
resembled as if someone was banging on a locker. One (1) of her
friends looked outside and saw a security guard, deceased.

[REDACTED] teacher called to [REDACTED] (phonetic) class and
all of them exited the building while gunshots were going off.

[REDACTED] didn't see JEFF WEISE walk into the building
from his car. They were friends, but only spoke at school. They
had a few classes together: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] never saw anyone make fun of or
tease WEISE. WEISE never spoke to her about harming or
threatening anyone, but he did describe to her about how his
"heart hurt" and he was "sad about things." WEISE was often by
himself. He drew a lot of scary pictures of people dying in
blood and killing other people. WEISE was in a "homebound," or
self-study program.

[REDACTED] provided no further information.

On March 23, 2005, [REDACTED] DOB [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] MN, was interviewed by SA [REDACTED]
and writer. After being advised of the identities of the
interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview, [REDACTED]
provided the following information:

b3
b6
b7C

[REDACTED] is a tenth (10) grader at RED LAKE HIGH SCHOOL
in Red Lake, MN. He was in MR. [REDACTED] (phonetic) class in a
new part of the school during the fatal shooting. There were
only seven (7) or eight (8) students in class during that time.
He heard four (4) or five (5) loud bangs or noises, but didn't
think they were gunshots. [REDACTED] went outside of the classroom
twice (2) to the hallway during the incident. He saw JEFF WEISE
pointing a gun at the classroom door at students. He was
standing right next to [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] only knew WEISE from school. He only spoke
with WEISE a few times; knew nothing of the incident's planning;
and didn't know any of WEISE'S friends. He described WEISE as a
guy who would keep to himself and talk to people and friends. He
also described WEISE as one who drew a lot during class. WEISE
would draw soldiers, skulls, German military figures and trench
coats. [REDACTED] advised that WEISE was neither bullied, teased
or threatened.

[REDACTED] provided no further information.

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/01/2005

On March 23, 2005, [REDACTED] DOB [REDACTED] who resides in Red Lake, MN, was interviewed by SA [REDACTED] and writer. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview, [REDACTED] provided the following information:

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] is an eleventh (11) grader at Red Lake High School, and was at school during the fatal shooting. Between ten (10) and twenty (20) minutes after the bell rang for seventh (7) hour, he heard bangs that sounded like someone was hitting a locker. A teacher began yelling for everyone to get down, and students were putting desks and chairs on the ground to protect themselves.

[REDACTED] smelled gunpowder, and he knew it was gunpowder. He also heard screams that were cut short by gunfire. Everyone in the class scrambled out of the building together. [REDACTED] saw

[REDACTED]

JEFF WEISE.

[REDACTED] didn't know WEISE at all, but knew of him to be a guy who spiked his hair; wore black clothing, jackets and military boots; and dressed like a Goth person. The Goth group made their appearance noticeable to the rest of the school.

[REDACTED] knew of WEISE to be one to choose his words carefully, if he spoke at all. Not many people spoke with JEFF, who confided and kept to himself. However, he was friends with girls, [REDACTED] (phonetic) and [REDACTED] (phonetic).

[REDACTED] didn't hear much about any comments regarding the incident. He did know of comments and rumors from others last year in which people said that JEFF would do something similar to this year's fatal shooting.

[REDACTED]

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-154 Date dictated 04/01/2005

by SA [REDACTED]
SA [REDACTED]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED], On 03/23/2005, Page 2

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] but didn't think WEISE was an alcoholic.

[REDACTED] provided no further information to the interviewing Agents.

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/01/2005

On March 23, 2005, [redacted] DOB [redacted] [redacted] MN, was interviewed by SA [redacted] and writer. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3
b6
b7c

[redacted] is a tenth (10) grader at Red Lake High School. He was at school on the day of the fatal shooting. [redacted] He heard a loud noise and peeked his head outside, only to see DERRICK BRUN; the security guard [redacted]

[redacted] went back into the classroom, where [redacted] (phonetic) was his teacher. [redacted] locked the door, and JEFF WEISE walked the other way down the hall. [redacted] was friends with WEISE, who he described as someone who was never bullied or teased; was quiet and kept to himself; and who "did his own thing." [redacted] had no prior knowledge of the incident, and WEISE never told him about it.

WEISE drew a lot of sketches, namely war or death pictures. One (1) of his sketches hangs in [redacted] (phonetic) room at school; it is a drawing of a Nazi soldier and sign. WEISE used to draw German comic books.

[redacted] also named the internet website www.oqrish.com as a website that shows beheadings, death and other violence. In one video, a captured person from the Iraqi war is killed.

[redacted] provided no further information to the interviewing Agents.

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at [redacted] MNFile # 198A-MP-66145 - 302-105 Date dictated 04/01/2005by SA [redacted]
SA [redacted]

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/01/2005

On March 24, 2005, [redacted] DOB [redacted] who resides at [redacted] was interviewed by SA [redacted] and writer at North Country (Bemidji) Regional Hospital (NCRH), which is located at 1300 Anne Street NW, Bemidji, MN 55601 and telephone number 218-759-5665. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3
b6
b7c

On the day of the fatal shooting, [redacted] was in [redacted] (phonetic) [redacted]. He was speaking with another student when an unnamed girl, wearing a yellow-colored sweater, came into the room. She was crying. She told [redacted] that there was someone shooting in the hallway.

[redacted] had not heard anything at that point, but after she closed and locked the door, and turned off the lights, the gunshots became louder. [redacted] opened the door to allow a few more students to enter the classroom, and MS. RODGERS (phonetic) entered the room as well. She (RODGERS) had been running from JEFF WEISE.

WEISE, who had been shooting at the glass windows of the classroom, entered the room through one of the windows. [redacted] He told the students, "Do you believe in God?" as he pointed a handgun at them. WEISE shot [redacted]

Investigation on 03/24/2005 at Bemidji, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-1126 Date dictated 04/01/2005

by SA [redacted]
SA [redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED], On 03/24/2005, Page 2

b3
b6
b7C

WEISE [REDACTED]
(phonetic). [REDACTED] The bullet
[REDACTED] After he finished shooting, he opened the locked
door to the classroom, and walked out. WEISE left the door opened.

WEISE must have walked down a hallway. [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] When WEISE returned to
the classroom, he switched guns from a handgun to the shotgun. He
said to the police officers that he "had hostages," and the police
officers began shooting at him in the classroom.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] classmates began yelling towards the police
officers to come into the room. The police officers did not come
into the room at first; instead, they yelled for the students to
run out of the room. [REDACTED] was screaming for help, too.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] vaguely remembers hearing that another tenth (10)
grade student was outside of the buildings and in the high school
parking lot around noon (12:00 p.m.) and had seen WEISE sitting in
a black police vehicle near a fence.

[REDACTED] stated that he has been having nightmares while
sleeping, and has been hearing gunshots just before he awakens.

[REDACTED] provided no further information to the interviewing
Agents.

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] a white male and [redacted] at the Red Lake High School, was interviewed at his residence, [redacted] Minnesota on March 25, 2005. After being notified of the identity of the interviewing Agents, and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6
b7c

[redacted] the Red Lake High School, which is located on the Red Lake Indian Reservation, Red Lake Minnesota. [redacted] who attends class in the sixth period.

Regarding the events of Monday, March 21, 2005, [redacted] recalled having approximately 20 students in his sixth period class. Role call was taken, but [redacted] cannot specifically recall [redacted] being in class that day. [redacted] characterized [redacted] as a "good student", but acknowledged that he may have been sent to In-School Suspension (ISS) at the beginning of the school year.

[redacted] did not recall seeing JEFF WEISE on Monday, March 21, 2005. [redacted] recalled MS. [redacted] coming to his classroom door and stating that there was a shooter in the building. [redacted] moved his class to NEVA ROGERS' room for approximately two to three minutes. The fire alarm sounded at approximately 3:00 pm and [redacted] ushered his class out of an exit located across the hallway.

[redacted] had previously been interviewed about the specific events surrounding the shooting and this line of questioning was not further pursued by SAs [redacted]

[redacted] who was part of a "dark Goth group". [redacted]

[redacted] identified a close group of WEISE's friends who [redacted] This group included [redacted] These [redacted]

Investigation on 03/25/2005 at [redacted] Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-1103 Date dictated 03/31/2005

SA [redacted]
by SA [redacted]

FBI [redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED], On 03/25/2005, Page 2

b6
b7C

individuals may have [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] does not know if WEISE had a girlfriend but
that [REDACTED] was dating [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] was dating
[REDACTED] did not recall if [REDACTED] had
girlfriends, but could not rule it out.

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] a white female and [redacted] at the Red Lake High School, was interviewed in the parking lot of the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, Bemidji, Minnesota on March 25, 2005. After being notified of the identity of the interviewing Agents, and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6
b7c

[redacted] at the Red Lake High School, which is located on the Red Lake Indian Reservation, Red Lake Minnesota. [redacted]

[redacted] school day. [redacted] was in both classes on Monday, March 21, 2005.

[redacted] class on Monday March 21, 2005 at approximately 2:30 pm. The seventh period

[redacted] stated that [redacted]

[redacted] does not know if [redacted]

[redacted] was also a student in [redacted]

Investigation on 03/25/2005 at Bemidji, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-307-108 Date dictated 03/31/2005

by SA [redacted] FBI [redacted]

0106X601-10302

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED]

, On 03/25/2005, Page 2

b6
b7CFebruary [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Shortly after [REDACTED] from her class, [REDACTED]
also sent [REDACTED] does not know if [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] recalled seeing JEFF WEISE come to her classroom during the events of the afternoon of Monday, March 21, 2005. [REDACTED] had all of the lights turned off in her classroom but recalls being able to "look Jeff in the eyes to see his AH HA moment when he realized he could shoot through the glass." [REDACTED] recalled [REDACTED] and also heard WEISE stating "I have hostages". WEISE made this statement two times. When she was able to leave the classroom [REDACTED] took her students out through the front entrance of the school building. [REDACTED] did not recall seeing a handy talkie in the hall way but does recall seeing ROGERS' keys in the hallway near the mobile computer lab.

[REDACTED] does not know if WEISE had any prior history with ROGERS.

[REDACTED] had previously been interviewed about the specific events surrounding the shooting and this line of questioning was not further pursued by SAs [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] was asked if any classes were being held in the library that day. Teachers would periodically take their smaller classes, or send one or two students to the library to conduct research. Teacher [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/01/2005

On March 27, 2005, a Search Warrant was executed at the residence of [redacted] which is located in [redacted] MN. Items seized during the execution of the Search Warrant are listed below and were detailed in and FD-597 Inventory. Copies of the Warrant and the FD-597 Inventory were left at the residence. The seized items were then transported to the FBI's Command Post in Red Lake, MN, where they were placed into evidence.

b6
b7c

The Search Warrant was executed by the following law enforcement professionals: Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) Investigator [redacted] BIA Investigator [redacted] BIA Investigator [redacted] SA [redacted] SA [redacted] [redacted] and writer.

The search log was recorded in the following manner:

Time: Activity:

08:19a.m. Depart from Command Post in Red Lake, MN

08:29a.m. Arrive at [redacted] residence in Red Lake, MN

08:49a.m. Depart from [redacted] residence in Red Lake, MN

09:00a.m. Arrive at Command Post in Red Lake, MN

The following items were seized from the [redacted] residence:

(1) One (1) Image Mini-Tower computer with no serial number present; the blue-colored initials "KM" were found on the back of the computer.

(2) Seventy-six (76) compact discs (cd's).

Investigation on 03/27/2005 at [redacted] MN

File # 168A-MP-66145-302-109 Date dictated 04/01/2005

by SA [redacted] SA [redacted]

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

On March 27, 2005, [REDACTED] DOB [REDACTED] was transported via automobile from Red Lake, MN to ARROWHEAD JUVENILE DETENTION CENTER (ARROWHEAD), 1918 North Arlington Avenue, Duluth, MN 55811 and telephone number 218-722-7776.

b3
b6
b7C

[REDACTED] was transported by BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS POLICE (BIAP) Officers [REDACTED] while SA [REDACTED] and writer followed in a separate vehicle.

Upon arrival at ARROWHEAD, [REDACTED] was taken into the facility and processed by Corrections Agents [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]. The transportation log was recorded in the following manner:

Time: Activity:

4:34 p.m. Depart Red Lake, MN
(Mileage 70677)

5:05 p.m. Stop to refuel at a Phillips 66 Station in Bemidji, MN
(Mileage 70705)

5:15 p.m. Depart Phillips 66 Station in Bemidji, MN

6:25 p.m. Stop to provide [REDACTED] with water in Grand Rapids, MN
(Mileage 70782)

6:30 p.m. Depart Grand Rapids, MN

8:08 p.m. Arrive at ARROWHEAD in Duluth, MN
(Mileage 70841)

Investigation on 03/27/2005 at Duluth, MN

File # 168A-MP-66145-302-1100 Date dictated 03/31/2005

by SA [REDACTED]
SA [REDACTED]

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/01/2005

On March 28, 2005, [REDACTED] DOB [REDACTED] made his Initial Appearance in front of United States Magistrate Judge RAYMOND L. ERICKSON (ERICKSON), during a closed-door session at the United States Courthouse, which is located in the Federal Building, 515 West 1st Street, Duluth, MN 55802.

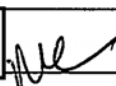
b3
b6
b7C

On March 28, 2005, [REDACTED] was arrested based upon an Arrest Warrant signed by ERICKSON pursuant to violations of [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Due to [REDACTED] status as a juvenile, [REDACTED] was present during the Initial Appearance. In addition, the following federal law enforcement professionals were also present: FBI SA [REDACTED] FBI SA [REDACTED] FBI SA [REDACTED] Deputy United States Marshals; United States Courthouse Security Officers and writer.

Investigation on 03/28/2005 at Duluth, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-111 Date dictated 04/01/2005

SA [REDACTED]
by SA [REDACTED] 

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/01/2005

On March 28, 2005, an Arrest Warrant was executed upon [redacted] DOB [redacted] at the Offices of the United States Marshals Service, 307 Federal Building, 515 West 1st Street, Duluth, MN 55802; by FBI SA [redacted]; FBI SA [redacted] and writer.

b3
b6
b7c

The Arrest Warrant had been signed by United States Magistrate Judge Raymond L. Erickson pursuant to violations of [redacted]

The names, titles and signatures of the three (3) above-captioned arresting officers are included on the Arrest Warrant.

Investigation on 03/28/2005 at Duluth, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145 -30 2.7.112 Date dictated 04/01/2005

by SA [redacted] *[signature]*

- 1 -

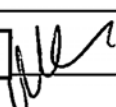
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/01/2005

On March 28, 2005, a Search Warrant was returned to United States Magistrate Judge Raymond L. Erickson, whose office is located at the Federal Building, 515 West 1st Street, Duluth, MN 55802, by writer. The Search Warrant had been executed on Sunday, March 27, 2005 at the residence of [REDACTED] in [REDACTED] MN.

b6
b7C

On March 28, 2005, writer signed and swore to the Certification of the Search Warrant and of the Inventory taken during its execution. United States Magistrate Judge Raymond L. Erickson then signed the return of the Search Warrant.

Investigation on 03/28/2005 at Duluth, MNFile # 168A-MP-66145-302-113 Date dictated 04/01/2005by SA [REDACTED] 

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/29/2005

[redacted] was interviewed by SA [redacted] and Bureau of Indian Affairs Special Agent [redacted] at her residence in the [redacted]. Also present was her husband, [redacted]. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents, [redacted] provided the following information:

[redacted] is the mother of [redacted] who lives at her residence. At the time of interview, [redacted] was not home. [redacted] telephonically contacted [redacted] and advised him that interviewing Agents wished to speak with him. [redacted] told Agents that when [redacted] returned home, both [redacted] would come to the Red Lake Juvenile Detention Center to speak with Agents.

When asked, [redacted] Agents to take possession and perform a search of of her computer. SA [redacted] presented [redacted] which [redacted] read and acknowledged she understood [redacted] and dated [redacted] SA [redacted] is enclosed in a separate 1-A envelope. [redacted] computer is described as follows:

HP Laptop model nx9020
serial number CNF430089X
part number PL539UA#ABA

SA [redacted] and [redacted] Another [redacted] is enclosed in a separate 1-A envelope.

Investigation on 03/28/2005 at Red Lake Indian Reservation, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-114 Date dictated _____

by SA [redacted] kmm/BIA SA [redacted]

b6
b7c

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/29/2005

[redacted] born [redacted] Social Security Account Number [redacted] address [redacted] [redacted] was interviewed by Special Agent [redacted] and Bureau of Indian Affairs Special Agent [redacted] at the juvenile detention facility of the Red Lake Police Department. [redacted] came to the facility voluntarily and was accompanied by his mother, [redacted]. After being advised that he was not obligated to answer Agents' questions, was free to leave at any time, and of the identities of the interviewing Agents, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

On March 21, 2005, at approximately 2:50PM, [redacted] in his senior year, [redacted] of Red Lake High School. [redacted] was scheduled to be in [redacted] taught by Ms. [redacted] (phonetic). [redacted] friends of [redacted] [redacted] did not feel like going to [redacted] that afternoon. Since his [redacted] he joined [redacted] [redacted] noticed that [redacted] teacher [redacted] and other individuals who he couldn't identify were also in [redacted] [redacted] estimated that approximately twelve to fifteen individuals were in [redacted] at the time he heard gunshots fired.

At the time he heard the first gunshot fired, [redacted] was looking at a picture provided to him by a teacher during class. He stood up, looked towards the door, and "just knew what was going on." When asked what he meant by knowing what was going on, [redacted] explained that he recognized what he had heard as gunshots. Ms. [redacted] looked out [redacted] door, as well as the [redacted] and two other unidentified students. One of the students exclaimed, "He's got a gun!", however [redacted] did not know which student said this.

Investigation on 03/28/2005 at Red Lake Indian Reservation, MinnesotaFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-115 Date dictated _____

by SA [redacted] BIA [redacted] kmm/hmm

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED], On 03/28/2005, Page 2

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

the sound of the gunshots diminished. From the location behind the [REDACTED] heard between six and eight more gunshots.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] did not see JEFF WEISE walk by [REDACTED] window, nor did he see [REDACTED] [REDACTED] never saw JEFF WEISE during the shootings at Red Lake High School.

[REDACTED] has never heard of the film, "Elephant," nor has he ever seen a movie depicting a student-shooting at a school. Last year, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED]

, On 03/28/2005, Page 3

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

[REDACTED]

When asked if he knew of any student who may have had prior knowledge of the shooting at Red Lake High School on March 21, 2005, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] knows [REDACTED] formally known as [REDACTED] [REDACTED] is currently a junior and is [REDACTED] little brother. [REDACTED] is the daughter of [REDACTED] [REDACTED] does not know a [REDACTED] nor does he know a [REDACTED] does know a [REDACTED] who is seventeen years old and the son of [REDACTED] is not a friend of JEFF WEISE, nor was he a friend of [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] does not think [REDACTED] was in school on March 21, 2005. [REDACTED] together. [REDACTED] that day.

[REDACTED] provided his cellular telephone number, [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and advised Agents could contact him if necessary.

[REDACTED] has never had an inclination nor had current intentions to perform actions similar to those performed by WEISE on March 21, 2005.

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

On March 28, 2005, [REDACTED] DOB [REDACTED] was transported via automobile from the UNITED STATES COURTHOUSE, which is located in the FEDERAL BUILDING, 515 West 1st Street, Duluth, MN 55802 and telephone number 218-529-3500, to the DOUGLAS COUNTY JAIL (DOUGLAS), 1313 Belknap Street, Superior, WI 54880 and telephone number 715-395-1375.

b3
b6
b7c

[REDACTED] was transported in a vehicle driven by Deputy U.S. Marshal [REDACTED] and Deputy U.S. Marshal [REDACTED]. SA [REDACTED] SA [REDACTED] writer and Duluth Police Department Officers followed in four (4) separate vehicles.

Upon arrival at the DOUGLAS, [REDACTED] was escorted into the building and processed by Officers at DOUGLAS. The transportation log was recorded in the following manner:

Time: Activity:

3:00p.m. Departure from FEDERAL BUILDING in Duluth, MN
(Approximate)

3:20p.m. Arrive at DOUGLAS in Superior, WI
(Approximate)

Investigation on 03/28/2005 at Duluth, MN

File # 168A-MP-66145-302-116 Date dictated 03/31/2005

by SA [REDACTED] *me*

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

On March 28, 2005, [REDACTED] DOB [REDACTED] was transported via automobile from ARROWHEAD JUVENILE DETENTION CENTER (ARROWHEAD), 1918 North Arlington Avenue, Duluth, MN 55811 and telephone number 218-722-7776, to the UNITED STATES COURTHOUSE, which is located in the FEDERAL BUILDING, 515 West 1st Street, Duluth, MN 55802 and telephone number 218-529-3500.

b3
b6
b7c

[REDACTED] was transported in a vehicle driven by DULUTH POLICE DEPARTMENT (DPD) Officer [REDACTED] and writer. SA [REDACTED] and DPD Tactical Officers followed in three (3) separate vehicles.

Upon arrival at the FEDERAL BUILDING, [REDACTED] was taken escorted and processed by Deputy U.S. Marshal [REDACTED] Deputy U.S. Marshal [REDACTED] SA [REDACTED] U.S. Courthouse Security Officers; and writer. The DPD Officers remained outside of the perimeter of the FEDERAL BUILDING. The transportation log was recorded in the following manner:

Time: Activity:

12:45p.m. Depart ARROWHEAD in Duluth, MN

12:55p.m. Arrive at FEDERAL BUILDING in Duluth, MN

Investigation on 03/28/2005 at Duluth, MNFile # 168A-MP-66145-302-117 Date dictated 03/31/2005by SA [REDACTED] *me*

302-118

198A-MP-66145 - 26

JLW:jlw

1

On April 1, 2005, [REDACTED]
viewed the film ELEPHANT (HBO Films, 2003) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] March 21, 2005 school shooting
in Red Lake, Minnesota. Preliminary investigation has determined
[REDACTED] Shooter
JEFFREY WEISE [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] 3/23).

b3
b6
b7C
b7D
b7E

ELEPHANT depicts two successive mornings at an ordinary high school in Oregon. The film emphasizes stereotypical themes of teenage alienation as it follows several students through everyday routines. At film's end, individual storylines converge when two students, Alex and Eric, stage a Columbine-type assault complete with enough explosives to last "almost a day."

Planning

[REDACTED]

198A-MP-66145-202-118

198A-MP-66145

2

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

198A-MP-66145

3

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

198A-MP-66145

4

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

198A-MP-66145

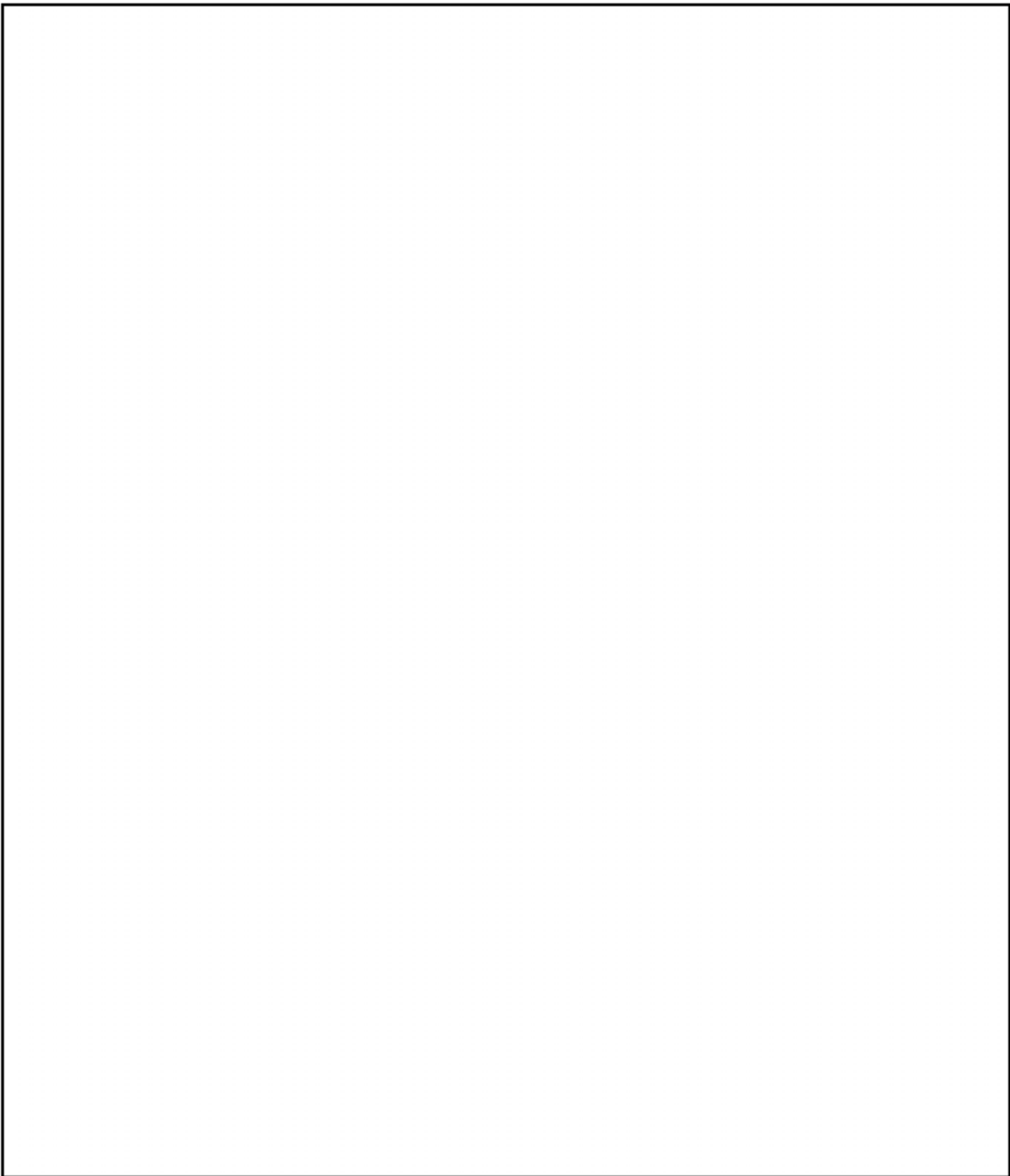
5

b3
b6
b7C
b7E



198A-MP-66145

6



b3
b6
b7C
b7E

[illegible][illegible]

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/29/2005

[redacted] Indian male, date of birth [redacted]
[redacted] Social Security Account Number [redacted]
[redacted] Red Lake Conservation
[redacted] was interviewed at the Red Lake Detention Center.
Also present was Red Lake Police Department (RLPD) Criminal
Investigator [redacted] Sgt. [redacted] provided the following
information:

Sgt. [redacted] Conservation Corporal [redacted] RLPD
Officer [redacted] and RLPD K-9 Officer [redacted] were at
the storage building used by the RLPD when they heard on their
police radio a shots fired call, one person down in front. The
storage building is located by the Family and Children Services
Building, which is close to the High School. Sgt. [redacted] and the
others responded to the High School. Upon arrival at the High
School, [redacted] entered the High School first followed by
Officer [redacted] Officer [redacted] and Sgt. [redacted] As they entered
the school, Sgt. [redacted] saw a RLPD marked unit at the front doors.
They entered the school and observed the security officer, Derrick
Brun, lying on the floor by the security desk.

They stopped and checked the area and heard more gun
shots. Sgt. [redacted] could not tell where the shots were coming
from. They moved south and stopped at the administration office.
While stopped they heard more gun shots. Sgt. [redacted] checked the
west wing hallway and saw a teacher and two students. Sgt. [redacted]
told them to get into a class room and to lock the doors.

Sgt. [redacted] heard more gunfire and moved east down the
hallway. [redacted] was still in the lead and stopped at the end
of the hallway. [redacted] did a "quick peek" around the corner
of the wall. When [redacted] was back behind cover, several
rounds were fired at officers. [redacted] stepped back from
behind cover and fired several rounds from his .223 caliber M-4.
After firing the several rounds, [redacted] got back behind
cover. Sgt. [redacted] heard several gunshots but was not sure if the
gunfire had been directed at the officers.

[redacted] stepped back a second time from his covered
position and fired several rounds from his .223 caliber M-4 and
then got back behind cover. Sgt. [redacted] did not hear any more

Investigation on 03/21/2005 at Red Lake, MinnesotaFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-119 Date dictated 03/29/2005by SA [redacted]: tdb WBSb6
b7c

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of _____

, On 03/21/2005 , Page 2

b6
b7c

gunfire. Sgt. [] did a couple of "quick peeks" and saw that the hallway by the classroom was clear. Sgt. [] and the other officers advanced towards the classroom the shooter was in and took up positions by the pillars. Sgt. [] identified himself as a police officer and yelled, "police come out with your hands up." Sgt. [] heard the shooter say, "I've got hostages." Sgt. [] heard at least one more gunshot, possibly more, then it became quiet.

Sgt. [] could hear people "scampering". Sgt. [] did a couple of "quick peeks" in the classroom. Sgt. [] saw a student and the student told the police to come into the classroom. The unidentified student pointed to the shooter. Officers entered the classroom and saw the victims in the corner of the room. Sgt. [] was the first to enter the classroom followed by [] and CI []. Sgt. [] placed handcuffs on the shooter and then commenced triage on the victims.

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/29/2005

On Monday, March 21, 2005, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Jeffrey James Weise's [REDACTED]
Agents searched the bedroom of Weise. Assisting in the search of
Weise's bedroom were Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and
Explosives Special Agent [REDACTED] Leech Lake Tribal Police
Officer [REDACTED] and Red Lake Police Department Criminal
Investigator [REDACTED]. Also present during the search was
[REDACTED]

b6
b7c

Before the search commenced, SA [REDACTED] videotaped and
photographed the bedroom. The following events occurred:

TIMEEVENT

9:50p.m.

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] to search Weise's
bedroom. [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

10:00p.m.

Bedroom photographed by SA [REDACTED]

10:05p.m.

Bedroom videotaped by SA [REDACTED]

10:10p.m.

One HP d325 minitower computer,
serial number USU3430GHN was
recovered from the bedroom and
seized as evidence.

10:55p.m.

Search concluded.

[REDACTED] was filled out in the
presence of [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] The following items were taken
from the bedroom of Jeffrey Weise:

- 1) HP d325 minitower computer.
- 2) Numerous compact disks.
- 3) An empty FLUOXETINE 20mg pill bottle.
- 4) Numerous spiral notebooks containing pictures Weise
had drawn as well as notebooks that Weise had written in.

Investigation on 03/21/2005 at Red Lake, MinnesotaFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-120 Date dictated 03/29/2005by SA [REDACTED] tdb 120

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of Search-Jeffrey James Weise, On 03/21/2005, Page 2

- 5) A medical appointment slip for Weise.
- 6) The ELEPHANT DVD and receipt.

The following movies and DVD games were observed in Weise's room but not taken as evidence:

- 1) SMACK DOWN
- 2) KING ARTHUR
- 3) LOCK, STOCK, AND TWO SMOKING BARRELS
- 4) UP TOWN GIRLS
- 5) AMERICAN PSYCHO
- 6) KILLZONE (PS2)
- 7) ENTER MATRIX (PS2)
- 8) MEDAL OF HONOR (PS2)
- 9) FREEDOM FIGHTERS (PS2)
- 10) WON BACK (PS2)
- 11) SOCOM (PS2)
- 12) GRAND THEFT AUTO (PS2)
- 13) ENEMY AT THE GATES
- 14) COMPLETE HISTORY OF WWII (5 DVDs)
- 15) RESERVOIR DOGS
- 16) SCHINDLER'S LIST
- 17) SAVING PRIVATE RYAN
- 18) DONNIE DARKO (VHS)
- 19) 3000 MILES TO GRACELAND
- 20) DAWN OF THE DEAD
- 21) BRUCE CAMPBELL vs. ARMY OF DARKNESS
- 22) HENRY
- 23) BAD TASTE
- 24) RESIDENT EVIL
- 25) DAY OF THE DEAD
- 26) TEXAS CHAIN SAW MASSACRE
- 27) THE LAST HOUSE ON THE LEFT
- 28) SIGNS
- 29) ZOMBIE
- 30) MANIAC
- 31) THE BEYOND
- 32) HARRY POTTER
- 33) HITMAN 2
- 34) INSOMNIA

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/24/2005

On March 21, 2005, [REDACTED] SECURITY PLUS, telephone [REDACTED] home telephone [REDACTED] cellular telephone [REDACTED] reviewed surveillance video from RED LAKE HIGH SCHOOL (R.L.H.S.) for the date of March 21, 2005 on the R.L.H.S. campus in the Office of the R.L.H.S. principal. Present for portions of the review were the undersigned agent, RED LAKE POLICE DEPARTMENT Acting Criminal Investigator (ACI) [REDACTED] and R.L.H.S. Principal [REDACTED]

b6
b7c

[REDACTED] provided the undersigned agent with four(4) disks showing portions of the surveillance video from R.L.H.S. on March 21, 2005 at approximately 8:07 p.m. The disks will be placed into evidence for future retrieval.

Investigation on 03/21/2005 at Red Lake, MinnesotaFile # 198A-MP-66145-302 - 1/21 Date dictated 03/24/2005by SA [REDACTED] rpw ^{rw}

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/30/2005

On 3/21/05 Special Agent (SA) [redacted] arrived at MeritCare Hospital, 720 4th St. N., Fargo, ND at approximately 9:00 PM. SA [redacted] went to the command post that had been set up in response to the Red Lake shootings. Once at the command post SA [redacted] talked to several individuals including [redacted] MeritCare Health System, and [redacted] MeritCare. While at the hospital SA [redacted] learned the following information:

b3
b6
b7c

MeritCare had one patient named [redacted]

[redacted]

MeritCare also had another patient that had been labeled as a John Doe. [redacted]

[redacted]

No patients had been transported to Innovis or MeritCare South University. No patients had died.

The hospital had received calls from people looking for [redacted]

[redacted]

89rvr03.302

Investigation on 3/21/05 at Fargo, ND

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-122 Date dictated 3/30/05

by [redacted]

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/02/2005

[redacted] Native American female, born [redacted]
[redacted] MN, cellular telephone number [redacted]
[redacted] was interviewed at the Red Lake Police Department, Red
Lake, MN. Prior to the interview, [redacted] was provided food and
water as she was visibly shaking and upset. After subsequently
being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the
nature of the interview, she provided the following information:

b6
b7C
b7DInvestigation on 03/21/2005 at Red Lake, MNFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-123 Date dictated 04/02/2005by SA [redacted] cy/cjb

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 03/21/2005, Page 2

b6
b7C
b7D

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 03/21/2005, Page 3

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

There was "always something about" Weise. He was "different." The past two years, Weise has been wearing a black trench coat.

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/28/2005

On March 22, 2005, [redacted] date of birth March 5, 1973, [redacted] home telephone [redacted] cell [redacted] was interviewed by writer and Special Agent (SA) [redacted] Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives. [redacted] advised as follows:

b6
b7c

He is married to his wife [redacted] and they have [redacted] is a Conservation Officer.

At the time of the shooting at the Red Lake School, [redacted] was at the storage tower where they put in weight machines. Three conservation officers and one police officer immediately responded to the shooting. These were [redacted] himself, Conservation Officer Sgt. [redacted] Conservation Officer [redacted] and Red Lake Police Officer [redacted]. The call that came across the radio was that there had been a shooting at the high school and there was one down. [redacted] dropped everything and went to the high school. He went into the front door and saw Derrick Brun on the ground. [redacted]

[redacted] went past him in the direction of the shooting. All four officers went in the school at the same time. [redacted] had grabbed his M-4. He ran into the office at the school to see if he could see the shooter on the camera, but he could not, so he went into the hall to try to find the shooter.

[redacted] had observed .12 gauge shell casings inside the entrance of the building and Dash Lussier's police vehicle right against the doors at the building entrance.

The four officers went down the hall. [redacted] was first, then [redacted] then [redacted] and then [redacted]. [redacted] heard a couple more shots, gunshots like a handgun, then they turned and he peeked around the corner. The shooter came out into the open. The shooter turned and fired toward [redacted] and the other officers with a handgun. [redacted] jumped back and then immediately came back and started shooting at the shooter. [redacted] stated he did not know whether he had hit him or not, but he fired at him and then fired a couple more. The shooter went into the classroom through the window next to the door. The door was closed, but the window was already broken. [redacted] moved up and shot four or five

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-320-124 Date dictated 03/26/2005

by SA [redacted]:kaf

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED]

, On 03/22/2005 , Page 2

b3
b6
b7C

more times at the shooter. At some point, [REDACTED] took cover but he did not shoot from behind the pillar and realized he was out in the open. [REDACTED] thought he had fired nine or ten shots all together.

[REDACTED] then heard kids say that the shooter had shot himself. [REDACTED]

They took out the students who were still alive in order to get them to the hospital as soon as they could.

As they entered the room, they saw a whole bunch of kids running out and [REDACTED] thought that was good. [REDACTED] helped to treat the victims and helped to clear the area which took several hours.

[REDACTED] thought the shooter had fired two shots at him.

[REDACTED] saw empty magazines by the lockers and .40 caliber casings. [REDACTED] advised that the shooter had fired .22 caliber rounds at him.

[REDACTED] advised he felt really scared going down the hall toward the shooting. He also remarked that it is hard to kill a person.

At the time they exchanged gunfire, [REDACTED] thought [REDACTED] was behind him, that [REDACTED] was behind [REDACTED] and that [REDACTED] was behind [REDACTED]. When [REDACTED] took his position behind the pillar, he was not sure where [REDACTED] went, but he believed [REDACTED] went against the wall and they were all taking cover at that point. [REDACTED] thought that he had initially fired four rounds, but [REDACTED] thought he had shot five. [REDACTED] found two rounds in the wooden wall and there were two that he could not find.

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED], On 03/22/2005, Page 3

b6
b7c

[REDACTED] advised that [REDACTED] had his .223 for ballistics tests now.

[REDACTED] advised that no one else fired any rounds at the shooter as far as he knew; only the shooter and himself had fired weapons.

[REDACTED] advised that he did not know anyone else was in the room when the shooter went in there and [REDACTED] was firing at him. It was dark in there in the classroom. Then [REDACTED] heard the kids in there and he went in and saw all those kids.

[REDACTED] was advised as to victim witness services and counseling services that could be made available to him. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] advised that kids ran out of the room after the officers went in. [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] went into the classroom and Officer [REDACTED] came in afterwards. [REDACTED] cuffed the suspect. [REDACTED] saw a shotgun on the desk and [REDACTED] said he had taken it away from the suspect.

[REDACTED] noted that all of the other officers had handguns, but he had grabbed his M-20 (which fires .223 rounds) out of the truck when he first responded to the incident. [REDACTED] was already wearing his vest.

[REDACTED] advised that he did not know the suspect before.

[REDACTED] showed his position on a hand drawn sketch of the hallway area outside the classroom where they had exchanged fire and where he had observed shotgun shell casings in another sketch of the entranceway and hall area of the school. The originals of these sketches are being maintained by SA [REDACTED]

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/23/2005

[redacted] (juvenile), Indian male, date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at his place of residence, [redacted] Minnesota, Red Lake Indian Reservation, telephone [redacted]. Also present was [redacted] mother, [redacted] Indian female, date of birth [redacted] and Red Lake Police Department (RLPD) Criminal Investigator [redacted]. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agent/investigator, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] related that he was currently an 11th grade student at RED LAKE HIGH SCHOOL (hereinafter "RLHS"). [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] characterized WEISE as a loner and a "problem kid" who did not fit in and felt like he did not have anyone who loved him. [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at [redacted] MinnesotaFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-125 Date dictated 03/23/2005by SA [redacted] rpw *rpw*

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[Redacted]

, On 03/22/2005 , Page 2

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 03/22/2005, Page 3

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[Redacted]

, On 03/22/2005 , Page 4

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 03/22/2005, Page 5

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[Redacted]

, On 03/22/2005 , Page 6

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[REDACTED]

, On 03/22/2005, Page 7

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

[REDACTED] related that he never saw WEISE or any other shooter during the shooting, but stated that he could hear that the shots were close and semi-automatic fire at one point. WEISE stated that he could hear people crying in [REDACTED] classroom, which was next to [REDACTED] classroom.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] stated that he had never been asked to participate in a school shooting at RED LAKE HIGH SCHOOL by anyone.

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/05/2005

[redacted] born [redacted] who resides at [redacted]
[redacted] and whose telephone number is [redacted]
[redacted] was contacted at her place of residence. After
being advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the
nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3
b6
b7c

[redacted] an 11th Grader at Red Lake High School described
Jeff Weiss as always wearing black, with rolled-up pants, high
combat boots, and a long trench coat. Weiss was usually by
himself, but she would sometimes see him with [redacted] and
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]

[redacted] when
she heard two loud noises. Teacher [redacted] then say Jeff Weiss
with a gun outside their classroom, and she instructed her students
to get down, and she locked the doors. Ten minutes after the
shooting subsided, teacher [redacted] was told by the Police
Officer in the hall that it was safe to have her students exit the
school. [redacted] exited Red Lake High School with the other members
of her class. On the way out, [redacted] Derrick Brun
who was shot by Weiss and eventually died from his wounds.

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at Red Lake, MinnesotaFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-1126 Date dictated 04/05/2005by SA [redacted]
SA [redacted]

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/28/2005

On March 22, 2005, [redacted] Police Officer and Investigator for the Red Lake Tribal Police and U.S. Deputy Marshal for the Bureau of Indian Affairs, date of birth [redacted] home [redacted] home telephone [redacted] cell [redacted] Police Department address Box 959, Highway 1E, Red Lake, Minnesota 56670, telephone (218) 679-3313, was interviewed by writer and Special Agent (SA) [redacted] Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives. [redacted] advised as follows:

b6
b7c

On March 21, 2005, when the school shooting call came in, he was in the office doing paperwork. Officer [redacted] said there was a shooting at the high school and dispatch said shots had been fired at the high school. [redacted] went out, put his tack vest on and headed out. He called for a vehicle description. [redacted] ended up at the end of the block at the high school and saw police units there. He got out and walked toward the front. A man opened the front door and said, "Hurry up, they're shooting inside."

[redacted] went inside and saw two spent shotgun cartridges inside the front doorway entrance. He had his service weapon out. [redacted] saw an individual laying on the ground, whom he recognized as Derrick Brun, a former police officer for the Red Lake Tribal Police who was working as a security guard at the high school. [redacted] checked Brun's pulse and there was no pulse.

A female officer and Conservation Officer [redacted] were in the hallway. [redacted] sent the female officer outside because she was untrained yet and was new to the job.

[redacted] could hear shots throughout the building. [redacted] followed the direction of the shots and he could still hear shots being fired. As [redacted] arrived at the new section of the school, which was built between the middle school and the high school, he could see that officers had fired. Officer [redacted] had his M-4 out and Sgt. [redacted] had his duty pistol out. [redacted] said, "He's in here." [redacted] walked around the pillars to the wall and heard kids swearing and crying. They yelled into the classroom for the shooter to come out. They tried to open the door, but it was locked. [redacted] heard one or possibly two shots and then everything was quiet. Kids started yelling, "Come in,

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at Red Lake, MNFile # 198A-MP-66145-392-127 Date dictated 03/26/2005by SA [redacted] kaf

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of _____, On 03/22/2005, Page 2

b6
b7C

come in," but _____ said have them come out. Some of the kids exited the classroom and _____ directed them to other officers down the hall. _____ went in the classroom with Sgt. _____ was in first then _____ Sgt. _____ secured the suspect with handcuffs and _____ began triaging the victims. An officer ran for the first aid kits. EMTs then arrived and the officers instructed who to remove from the classroom. The

Sgt. _____ had taken a shotgun from the area of the shooter's body and the weapon looked like a law enforcement issued shotgun. This weapon was cleared by Sgt. _____

_____ then began securing the area around the perimeter and called to put Life Flight on standby.

_____ then called SA _____ of the FBI and told him that they had an actual shooting at the high school and not a drill. Beltrami County Sheriff's Office was called. They then had the teachers try to get a count of the students so they could be accounted for.

_____ observed .40 caliber rounds.

_____ recalled that _____ had been shooting and that he was on the left side behind a pillar. He was the only officer who shot at the suspect, and he was shooting .223 rounds.

After they secured the scene, they started their numbering system and took photographs. _____ was the new female police officer.

_____ saw .40 caliber casings on the floor in the hallway outside of the classroom.

The two initial casings he had observed were shotgun casings and it appeared there was more than one in the classroom. _____ also observed a .22 caliber pistol in front of the classroom door with the clip open as if the shooter had expended all of his rounds. It appeared that the shooter had two or three weapons. They found the .40 caliber in another classroom.

Inside the classroom _____

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 03/22/2005, Page 3

b3
b6
b7C

As they were securing the scene, the ambulance arrived.

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/06/2005

[redacted] born [redacted]
[redacted] telephone number [redacted] was
interviewed regarding her knowledge of Jeff Weise and the shooting
incident at the Red Lake High School. After being advised of the
identity of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the
interview, she provided the following information:

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted]
[redacted] heard two gun shots and a few moments later heard
three more. Her teacher, [redacted] saw Jeff run by the
classroom in the hallway with a gun. [redacted] told the class that
Jeff Weise had a gun and ordered the kids to get down. [redacted]
[redacted]

[redacted] said she heard people screaming and several more
gun shots. She stated that the shooter tried to open the door into
her classroom but it was locked. [redacted] said a [redacted] named
[redacted] came into the her classroom later and escorted all the
students outside.

[redacted] estimated that the total time from the start of
the shooting and evacuating the building was approximately twenty
minutes.

[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] She described Weise as a loner who
drew pictures of guns and Nazi symbols like swastikas. [redacted]
further advised that Weise was "fascinated by guns". She stated
that Weise had worn a black trench coat since the 8th grade.

[redacted]
[redacted] said that Weise's father
committed suicide about six years ago. [redacted] said she never saw
Weise being teased by other students and further stated that
students were afraid to tease him because he was so big.

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at Red Lake, MNFile # 198L-MP-66145-302-128 Date dictated 04/06/2005by SA [redacted]
[redacted] 331

198L-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 03/22/2005, Page 2

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

said she never heard Weise or anyone else talking about or planning the shooting.

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/06/2005b3
b6
b7c

[redacted] born [redacted]
[redacted] telephone number [redacted] work number [redacted]
[redacted] was interviewed regarding her knowledge of Jeff Weise and the shooting at the Red Lake High School. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview, she provided the following information:

[redacted] is in the ninth grade and [redacted]
[redacted] to the Red Lake Reservation in September, 2001.

[redacted] was in class at approximately 3:00 p.m. when she heard several gun shots described as loud pops. She said [redacted] ordered the students to the corner to hide. [redacted] said the shooter then shot the windows out in the classroom. [redacted] said she lied down on the floor to hide and put her face down.

[redacted] saw the shooter enter the room. [redacted] heard the shooter say something to Mrs. Rogers who is the English Teacher but she could not hear what was said. [redacted] said there were about fifteen students in the room at the time the shooter entered.

[redacted] said she had seen the shooter twice before around school but did not know who he was. [redacted] said the shooter was a pale faced Native American with a bandanna on his head. She said the shooter looked straight ahead as he walked around the classroom shooting.

[redacted] said the shooter left the room shooting and returned a short time later where she watched him shoot himself.

[redacted] was shaking and appeared traumatized during the interview.

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-129 Date dictated 04/06/2005

by SA [redacted] 20

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

On March 22, 2005, [redacted] date of birth [redacted]
[redacted] home telephone [redacted]
[redacted] was interviewed by writer and
Special Agent (SA) [redacted] Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco,
Firearms and Explosives. Also present was [redacted] sister and
[redacted] advised as follows:

b3
b6
b7c

He is a 10th grade student at Red Lake High School.

[redacted] on the afternoon
of March 21, 2005. [redacted] went into the hallway when it was almost
time to leave school and he heard gunshots. The teacher pulled him
and other students into a classroom and locked them inside until
they said it was all right to get out. [redacted] did not see the
shooter at all.

[redacted] did not know Jeff Weise before. He had met him
but never been over to his house.

During the incident [redacted] heard four shots in a row and
then a couple more shots after that. It was hard to tell how many
shots were fired exactly because of the echoing in the hall.

[redacted] reiterated that he and other students were locked
into a classroom by [redacted] his second hour teacher.

All that [redacted] knew about Jeff Weise was that he was
always wearing black.

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-130 Date dictated 03/30/2005

by SA [redacted] kaf

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

On March 22, 2005, [redacted] date of birth [redacted]
[redacted] residence [redacted]
[redacted] telephone [redacted] was
interviewed at the offices of the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension
(BCA) by writer and Special Agent (SA) [redacted] Bureau of
Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives. [redacted] advised as
follows:

b6
b7c

She is a [redacted]
[redacted] at the Red Lake High School.

She left the high school sometime between 2:30 and 2:40 p.m. on March 21, 2005, because she had an appointment in Bemidji. She did not see the patrol car come in toward the high school before she left. [redacted] exited out the south wing and had to wait quite sometime to get onto Highway 1. If she had seen the patrol car, it might not have caught her attention because it was not unusual to see a Red Lake patrol car in that area.

[redacted] did not have Jeff Weise as a student. Weise was [redacted]
[redacted] She did not know whether he was on any prescription drugs or not.

[redacted] did know who Weise was because she had seen him in the hall with his friends around lunchtime outside the door waiting for his class. This was by [redacted] class. She teaches [redacted] had heard Weise's name sometime, but she did not remember why.

[redacted] advised that Neva Rogers had the seniors for English class. [redacted] often left her door propped open so [redacted] thought that it was probably random chance that the shooter went into her room. [redacted] thought that it was the first classroom Weise was probably able to get into.

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 07 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at Bemidji, MNFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-131Date dictated 03/30/2005by SA [redacted] kaf

090KAF08.302

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

On March 22, 2005, [redacted] date of birth [redacted]
[redacted] telephone [redacted]

b6
b7c

[redacted] advised as follows:

He is [redacted] the Red Lake High School.
[redacted] was not there on March 21, 2005, when the shooting incident
happened because he left at 2:30 p.m. [redacted]
[redacted]

Derrick Brun, [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]

Weise had a couple of friends, including the [redacted]
kids, and he would walk around with them. They were just friends
according to [redacted] and usually Weise was by himself.

[redacted] was not aware of Weise having any weapons
previously. [redacted]

[redacted] He was not aware of Weise
having made any threats previously. [redacted] advised he had not seen
Weise for a month or so.

[redacted] advised he did not see any patrol cars in or near
the high school [redacted]

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at Bemidji, MN (telephonic)File # 198A-MP-66145-302-138 Date dictated 03/30/2005by SA [redacted] :kaf

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[Redacted]

, On 03/22/2005, Page 2

b6
b7c

[Redacted] recalled that Weise dressed in black all the time.
Weise had no brothers or sisters that [Redacted] knew of.

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/01/2005

[redacted] address [redacted]
telephone number [redacted] was advised of the identity of the
interviewing agent and of the purpose of the interview. The
interview was conducted on approximately 3/22/05 and it was
conducted at MeritCare Hospital in Fargo, ND. Also present was
[redacted] legal guardian [redacted] provided the following
information:

b3
b6
b7c

[redacted] is in the 9th grade. On Monday he was in Mr.
[redacted] classroom at about 3:00 PM. [redacted] heard noises and he
thought people were throwing things and dropping things.

A [redacted] came into the room and said he had
heard shots. The class ran into a little office. The office is
located in the middle of four different classrooms.

Jeff Weise tried to kick in the door to the office.
Weise wasn't able to get into the office.

[redacted] was in the office when he saw Weise shoot twice
with a shotgun. [redacted] didn't see Weise shoot anyone. Weise
randomly shot those two shots. Weise wasn't with anyone else.
Weise didn't say anything.

One shot was in [redacted] direction. The shot hit the wall
below the window. [redacted] was looking outside the office through the
blinds of the window. After Weise shot in his direction [redacted]
jumped on the ground and he didn't see where Weise went after that.
[redacted] didn't see Weise again after that.

[redacted] was in the office for about 15 minutes. The door
to the office was locked. [redacted] later ran out of the office across
the road to a convenience store.

[redacted] never heard Weise potentially talk about doing what
he did.

[redacted]
[redacted] is in the 10th or 11th grade. [redacted] hadn't seen any other
students in Fargo.

Investigation on 3/22/05 at Fargo, ND

File # 198A-MP-66145-200-133 Date dictated 4/1/05

by [redacted]
91rvr01.302

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 3/22/05, Page 2

[redacted] talked to Weise once in awhile, but he didn't know him very well.

Weise was wearing a trench coat and had a sweater on the day of the shootings. [redacted] didn't see any other guns Weise had.

b3
b6
b7c

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 3/31-4/1/05

[redacted] MeritCare Hospital, Fargo, ND, was advised of the identity of the interviewing agent and of the purpose of the interview. Also present during the interview was [redacted] provided the following information:

b3
b6
b7c

[redacted] is [redacted] primary physician. [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] advised to check with Dr. [redacted] to see if any bullets were recovered and to see if [redacted] had any additional fractures.

[redacted] is also [redacted] primary physician. [redacted] is

[redacted]

[redacted]

090rvr04.302

Investigation on 3/22/05 at Fargo, NDFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-134 Date dictated 3/31-4/1/05by SA [redacted]

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] at Fargo, ND:

b3
b6
b7C

On 3/22/05 [REDACTED] signed a FD-465 in reference to the release of information regarding their son, [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] signed a FD-465 in reference to their son [REDACTED]

On 3/24/05 the FD-465s were submitted to MeritCare's release of information office and SA [REDACTED] was informed the forms weren't in compliance and the office wouldn't release information based on the wording on the FD-465s.

The original FD-465s have been placed into a 1A envelope.

090rvr03.ins

198A-MP-66145-302-135

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

On March 22, 2005, [redacted] age [redacted], date of birth [redacted] home telephone [redacted] was interviewed by writer and Special Agent (SA) [redacted] Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives. Also present was [redacted] father, [redacted] advised as follows:

b6
b7c

He is an 11th grader at the Red Lake High School. Although he was at the high school on March 21, 2005, he left at 2:30 p.m. and did not see anything related to the shooting since it happened after he left school. [redacted] went to his car after he left school and [redacted] after school. He left school just before the incident happened. [redacted] advised he had finished up sixth hour at the high school and left at the beginning of seventh hour.

[redacted] knew Jeff Weise [redacted] They were both in high school at Red Lake High School, but they were not friends. [redacted] had not really seen or interacted with Weise [redacted]

Sometimes [redacted] would see Weise walking around the high school and he looked sad like he was depressed. Weise was mostly alone at school.

[redacted] advised that Weise's friend was [redacted]
[redacted]

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-136 Date dictated 03/30/2005

by SA [redacted] kaf

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

On March 22, 2005, [redacted] date of birth [redacted] home telephone [redacted] was interviewed by writer and Special Agent (SA) [redacted] Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives. Also present to accompany [redacted] was [redacted] date of birth [redacted] telephone [redacted], another Red Lake High School staff member who advised that she had just left the high school on March 21, 2005, right before the incident and thus had not seen anything. [redacted] said she punched out at 2:38 p.m. or 2:40 p.m. [redacted] furnished additional information to SA [redacted] separately. [redacted] then advised as follows:

b3
b6
b7c

She is a staff member at the Red Lake High School and on March 21, 2005 in the afternoon she was in the high school [redacted] heard a big bang and someone asked whether that was a fight. [redacted] looked at the camera monitor and saw someone laying there at the front door. She then went through the gate by the counter in the office. [redacted] came running by her and passed [redacted] up in the hallway. [redacted] then spun around and grabbed [redacted] and pulled her back into the office and locked themselves in the office.

[redacted] was also in the office. The secretary grabbed her and kept her in the office rather than in the hallway. Locked inside the office then were [redacted]

They all locked themselves in the principal's office. [redacted] He made sure that the staff members were on the floor and then he left the principal's office.

[redacted] started to call for help. She dialed 911 until the phone went dead. They sat there and watched on the monitor from the principal's office and waited until the police came to get them out.

[redacted] advised that she saw the police car that had been driven up to the entrance door. However, she did not see the individual driving the car or get out of the car. Rather, she saw the car after it was already there.

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at Red Lake, MNFile # 198A-MP-66145-307 *138* Date dictated 03/30/2005by SA [redacted] kaf

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

On March 22, 2005, [redacted] date of birth [redacted] also known as [redacted] residence [redacted] home telephone [redacted] was interviewed at the office of the Bureau Criminal Apprehension (BCA) in Bemidji, Minnesota, by writer, Special Agent (SA) [redacted] of the BCA and [redacted] Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives. [redacted] advised as follows:

b3
b6
b7c

He is a teacher at the Red Lake High School and was in the [redacted] at the high school on the afternoon of March 21, 2005. [redacted] room at the time. They were [redacted] and [redacted] advised he did not see anything. At about 3:00 p.m., he was in the hall and he heard a plunk and thought it was a chair falling on the floor. He then heard a pop and then some more "pop, pop, pop" sounds. [redacted] came in very excited and said, "We're in a lockdown." She got kids in her room and closed the door. The fire alarm then went off. [redacted] made an announcement over the public address system and said they were in a lockdown and for everyone to stay in their rooms. They then released them close to 4:00 p.m. and said all was clear.

[redacted] advised he had Jeff Weise as a student when [redacted] at the high school last year. However, it had been a while since [redacted] had seen Weise in his room. The last time [redacted] saw Weise something was not right with him. Weise was demanding to see [redacted] Weise was not a real problem to [redacted] He was only there [redacted] room two or three times. [redacted] described Weise as "different." Weise had no personality and you could not joke around with him.

SEARCHED ☒	INDEXED ☒
SERIALIZED ☒	FILED ☒
APR 07 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at Bemidji, MNFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-139 Date dictated 03/30/2005by SA [redacted] kaf

09016AF06.302

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/28/2005

On March 22, 2005, [redacted] date of birth [redacted]
[redacted] home address [redacted]
home telephone [redacted] was interviewed
by writer and Special Agent (SA) [redacted] Bureau of Alcohol,
Tobacco and Firearms and Explosives. Also present during the
interview was [redacted] husband, [redacted] also known as [redacted]
date of birth [redacted] advised as follows: [redacted]

b3
b6
b7c

She is a [redacted] at the Red Lake Elementary
School [redacted]
[redacted] who is a student at Red Lake High School.

On March 21, 2005, [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] walked out of the classroom and heard a loud bang
which sounded like a gunshot to her. She pounded on the door to
[redacted] room and at about the same time [redacted] came
running to the front and said, "They're shooting again." This was
at 2:55 p.m. [redacted] was shaking and crying. [redacted]
called 911 as she entered the classroom again. The classroom doors
were locked and so someone had to let her in.

Neva Rogers, another teacher, arrived but [redacted] could
not recall where she came from. [redacted]

[redacted] ushered a number of the students under a table against the
wall. She thought the shooter must have shot the glass on the side
of the door and reached in to open the door from the inside because

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-140 Date dictated 03/26/2005

by SA [redacted] kaf

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED]

, On 03/22/2005 , Page 2

all the doors have automatic door locks. [REDACTED] thought the first person in the room that the shooter shot was Neva Rogers. The shooter said, "If any of you believe in God, now would be a good time to call in a favor." [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] heard a "shot shot shot!" [REDACTED] and could smell the gunpowder. There was some kind of movement behind the shooter which [REDACTED] thought may have been [REDACTED]. The shooter was shooting in a half circle and at some point [REDACTED]. She recalled that [REDACTED]

b3
b6
b7c

[REDACTED] The staff and police took everybody out of the building.

Derrick Brun, the security guard, was substituting for the security guard who was normally there at that time.

It appeared to [REDACTED] that the shooter had a cop holster on as she stepped over him to get out of the room.

[REDACTED] advised she had met the shooter, Jeff Weise, once in October 2004 when she took [REDACTED] to his first day of social studies class at the Red Lake High School. Weise was with three other students who were all dressed in black. She believed the other students were [REDACTED] perhaps. One of the boys, either Weise or [REDACTED] had a girl on a chain and a dog collar like a leash. They all acted friendly and happy and like they were kidding around. She recalled that Weise shook [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] recalled another time that Weise had slammed a boy against a wall after the boy had called [REDACTED] a name. She thought that boy was [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] thought these two incidents were the only contact she recalled having with Jeff Weise in the past.

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED]

, On 03/22/2005 , Page 3

b3
b6
b7C

After the kids got out, [REDACTED] was not answering his phone. Finally [REDACTED] called [REDACTED] husband and said they were in a safe room in the [REDACTED] [REDACTED] later told [REDACTED] that [REDACTED] was calm and helped others throughout the ordeal.

[REDACTED] included Alicia White.

[REDACTED] then tried to recall additional details regarding the incident. She recalled that she [REDACTED] and that [REDACTED] was in the hallway with [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] was also in the hallway. This was moments before anything happened. [REDACTED] walked around the corner into the [REDACTED] which was [REDACTED] room. [REDACTED] was in the classroom the first time she walked in. [REDACTED] walked towards her desk and [REDACTED] walked towards the back. It was when [REDACTED] walked back out of [REDACTED] classroom that the shot was fired. After she heard the loud bang, [REDACTED] knocked on [REDACTED] door and came through the door back into [REDACTED] classroom. There was another shot in the hallway and at that point [REDACTED] was calling 911. She heard more shots. Neva Rogers came into the room maybe sometime during that commotion.

[REDACTED] thought the shooter then shot through the glass next to the door, reached in and opened the door that way and then he came in. [REDACTED] never saw the shooter's face because she pulled her hood up and told the others not to move. The shooter was shooting and [REDACTED] The shooter left the room and then came back.

[REDACTED] thought that the individuals were shot in this order:

1. [REDACTED]

2. [REDACTED]

3. [REDACTED]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of _____, On 03/22/2005, Page 4

b3
b6
b7C

4.

5.

6.

When the shooter came back into the room, _____ was guessing that he had shot into the corner of the room. The shooter yelled, "I have hostages" and _____ heard a shot again. _____ thought _____ said that the shooter had shot himself.

_____ then heard the police say, "Police! Police!" and _____ said "We're in here." The cops came in and the kids ran out.

_____ advised that students under the table with her included _____ and maybe _____ and she was not quite sure who else.

She recalled the shooter was dressed all in black and had on wide pants with chains. She did not see any guns until she saw one pistol lying on the floor in the hallway after she left the room. She also saw shotgun casings lying in the hallway. _____ estimated that she had heard 14 shots all together and 2 out in the hall.

She did not recall seeing _____ in the classroom when she came back in just as the shots were being fired. She did ask _____ what the protocol was as she was dialing 911. She also recalled asking _____ on some occasion about firecrackers in the past, but that was not on this day. That was a prior incident.

_____ also showed on a rough sketch the approximate locations of the students in the room during the shooting incident (original sketch maintained by SA _____).

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/29/2005

[redacted] MeritCare, Fargo, ND, was advised of the identity of the interviewing agent and of the nature of the interview. [redacted] provided the following information:

b3
b6
b7c

At approximately 2:07 PM [redacted] turned over three bullet fragments (one lead and two casings) that had been removed from [redacted]. Based on the report they were removed from [redacted]

The pathology department [redacted]

[redacted] didn't see any bullet fragments. SA [redacted] but SA [redacted] decided against [redacted]

If any other material would have been taken out of [redacted] the material would have been taken to pathology. [redacted] didn't have a record of any other material being taken out of [redacted]

[redacted] signed a FD-597 which has been placed into a 1A envelope. [redacted] also turned over a MeritCare document that described [redacted] This document has been attached to this FD-302.

88rvr05.302

Investigation on 3/22/05 at Fargo, ND

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-1011 Date dictated 3/29/05

by [redacted]

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/29/2005

In the early morning hours on 3/22/05 Victim Specialist [redacted] and Special Agent [redacted] talked to the parents of [redacted] and the mother of [redacted] at MeritCare Hospital, 720 4th St. N., Fargo, ND, who provided the following identifying information:

b3
b6
b7C

Victim: [redacted]

DOB: [redacted]

Address: [redacted]

Telephone number: [redacted]

Father of [redacted]

DOB: [redacted]

Address: [redacted]

Telephone number: [redacted]

Mother of [redacted]

DOB: [redacted]

Address: [redacted]

Telephone number: [redacted]

Victim: [redacted]

DOB: [redacted]

Investigation on 3/22/05 at Fargo, NDFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-142 Date dictated 3/29/05by [redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of _____, On 3/22/05, Page 2

SSN:

Address:

Telephone number:

Father of

DOB:

Address:

Telephone number:

Mother of

DOB:

Address:

Telephone number:

b3
b6
b7C

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/30/2005

[redacted] (also known as [redacted], Native American male, born [redacted] home telephone number [redacted] was interviewed at his residence by Special Agent (SA) [redacted] of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms (BATF) and SA [redacted] of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). After being advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents, he provided the following information:

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted]
[redacted] He indicated that he first became aware of the situation when [redacted] came into his classroom and said that Jeff Weise was shooting inside the school.

[redacted] said that he had heard that Weise may have been "targeting" specific students. He thought that [redacted]

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at [redacted] MNFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-143 Date dictated 03/22/2005by SA [redacted] cf/cjb

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 03/22/2005, Page 2

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 03/22/2005, Page 3

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

reiterated that he had no prior knowledge of the shooting incident at Red Lake High School.

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/02/2005

[redacted] Native American male born [redacted]
[redacted] telephone number [redacted] was
interviewed at his residence by Special Agent (SA) [redacted] of
the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms (BATF) and SA
[redacted] of the Federal Bureau of Investigation
(FBI). His mother, [redacted] born [redacted] was also present
during the interview. After being advised of the identity of the
interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted]
provided the following information:

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] immediately indicated that he did not want to
speak to the interviewing Agents. His mother coaxed him into
speaking about the shooting incident at Red Lake High School on
03/21/2005. Throughout the majority of the interview, [redacted]
responses were brief.

[redacted] indicated that he was a senior at Red Lake High
School. He has known Jeff Weise for about five or six years. They
had gone [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]

[redacted] denied that he had a computer.

On 03/21/2005, [redacted] was in [redacted]
class. [redacted] heard gunshots and could see people running.
Someone said, "It's Jeff outside." [redacted] could also hear people
screaming. He left the school through the Vocational doors and
then out a side door. [redacted] was laying in front of the
doors. [redacted] pulled [redacted] away from the doors because
[redacted] had said he was going to go back inside and look for [redacted]
[redacted] After getting outside, [redacted]
[redacted]

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at [redacted] MNFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-1916 Date dictated 04/02/2005by SA [redacted] *cy/cjb*

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED], On 03/22/2005, Page 2

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

[REDACTED] has heard that Weise [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] during the shooting incident and that Weise had stopped
at the library after entering the school.

A few weeks ago, [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] seemed to be as shocked as
everyone else after the shootings.

[REDACTED]
Jeff Weise was the first person to come to [REDACTED] mind
when he realized that someone was shooting a gun inside the school.
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Weise never spoke about his grandfather or his mother to
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] had not been home long prior to the arrival of
the interviewing Agents. The interview began at 1:45 p.m.

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/02/2005b3
b6
b7c

[redacted] born [redacted]
[redacted] cellular telephone number [redacted] was
interviewed at [redacted] residence. [redacted] is [redacted]
[redacted] After being advised of the identity of the
interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided
the following information:

[redacted] at Red Lake Middle
School. [redacted]

On 03/21/2005, he was just ending a break when someone
told him that there was shooting at the high school. [redacted]
immediately put a student in a classroom and went towards the high
school because his [redacted]
[redacted] in the high school.

When [redacted] passed by the sixth grade classroom, the
smell of gun smoke was thick and there was a fog of gun smoke in
the air. Near the ninth grade classroom, [redacted] saw the shooter.
He was wearing a black coat and carrying a shotgun. His back was
to [redacted] continued running towards the high school.
While [redacted] was running down the hallway, he could tell that the
shooter had begun using a pistol. There was rapid, constant fire.

When [redacted] arrived at the front entrance to the school,
he saw Derrick Brun on the ground. [redacted]
picked up Brun's radio and tried to get help and contact [redacted]
[redacted] There was no response.

[redacted] observed Ford police vehicle in the entryway. Two
police officers, a male and a female, arrived at the scene. They
checked on Brun's condition [redacted]
asked the officers for a weapon and was refused. He went back
outside.

While outside the school, he saw a girl helping [redacted]
[redacted] went over to help. [redacted] said, "Thank you,"
and was asking for water. [redacted]
[redacted] told [redacted] that Jeff Weise had shot him. [redacted]
[redacted] found some water for [redacted]

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at [redacted] MN

File # 198A-MP-66145 -302-145 Date dictated 04/02/2005

by SA [redacted] *cy/cjb*

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[REDACTED]

, On 03/22/2005, Page 2

b3
b6
b7C

[REDACTED] continued to look outside the school for [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] was aware that Jeff Weise often drew pictures of guns and shootings. Weise was friends with [REDACTED] is [REDACTED]

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/04/2005

[redacted] address [redacted]
telephone number [redacted] was advised of the identity of the
interviewing agent and of the purpose of the interview. The
interview was conducted on approximately 3/22/05 and it was
conducted at MeritCare Hospital in Fargo, ND. Also present was
[redacted] date of birth [redacted] who is [redacted] mother. [redacted]
provided the following information:

b3
b6
b7c

[redacted] is in the 9th grade at Red Lake High School and was
in attendance on Monday.

[redacted] when she heard banging
noises. This occurred in the afternoon after lunch between around
2 PM and 3 PM. She thought kids were messing around. She was in
the room with [redacted] and [redacted]. The
room she was in was next door to the shooting.

A [redacted] came into the room and told them
there was a shooting. He told them to get into a smaller room or
office that is located in the middle of four different rooms.
After [redacted] was in the other room she exited the school on the
south side and ran to a convenience store.

[redacted] didn't see any of the shootings that occurred.

Jeff Weise was in the 10th grade [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] She didn't
know him that good.

After the shootings she has heard Weise had targets. She
heard this from other people. She didn't know from whom she heard
it from.

[redacted] was asked about other students that may be at the
hospital. She advised [redacted] is in the 9th grade and was at
MeritCare Hospital.

094rvr04.302

Investigation on 3/22/05 at Fargo, NDFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-146 Date dictated 4/4/05by [redacted]

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/30/2005

[redacted] PHS Indian Hospital, Post Office Box 497, Highway 1, Red Lake, MN, telephone number [redacted] provided photocopies of medical and psychological records for Jeffrey James Weise, born 08/08/1988. The records were provided pursuant to an Authorization for Use or Disclosure of Health Information form that had been signed by Weise's [redacted] on 03/23/2005. [redacted] provided the photocopied records to Special Agent (SA) [redacted] of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms (BATF) and to SA [redacted] of the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

b6
b7c

The records have been entered into evidence and will be stored and maintained at the Minneapolis Field Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MNFile # 198A-MP-66145 - 302 - 147 Date dictated 03/23/2005by SA [redacted] g/cjb

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/30/2005

[redacted] Mental Health and Social Services- Indian Health Section, Red Lake Hospital and Care Facility, Red Lake, MN, telephone number (218) 679-3912, was interviewed at his office by Special Agent (SA) [redacted] of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms (BATF) and SA [redacted] of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. [redacted] had been advised that Jeffrey Weise's [redacted] had signed an Authorization for Use and or Disclosure of Health Information form on 03/23/2005. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6
b7c

[redacted] supervises [redacted] had several mental health contacts with Jeffrey Weise. In his capacity as a [redacted] reviewed and countersigned [redacted] notes and reports regarding Jeffrey Weise.

[redacted] had met Jeffrey Weise. Weise "stood out" in his appearance. Although many students at Red Lake wear black, Weise always wore black and he also wore combat boots. He was Gothic and Neo-Nazi.

Weise seemed to trust [redacted] at Red Lake School. [redacted] advised that although [redacted] is not [redacted] is extremely good at his job.

Weise had presented as being hurt, depressed, angry, and volatile. [redacted] noted that Weise was "one of many" on the Red Lake Indian Reservation, both students and adults, that face those issues.

[redacted] did not believe it would have been possible to predict the tragedy that occurred on 03/21/2005 at Red Lake High School.

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-148 Date dictated 03/30/2005

by SA [redacted] /cjb

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/29/2005

[redacted] Juvenile Indian female, date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at the [redacted] [redacted] resides at the [redacted] telephone [redacted] After being advised of the identities of the interviewing agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3
b6
b7C

[redacted] was attending high school [redacted] for the past year, while living with her mother, [redacted] enrolled at RLHS on [redacted] Red Lake Indian Reservation to live with [redacted] is in the 10th grade at the Red Lake High School (RLHS).

On Monday afternoon (03/21/2005), [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] heard three bangs which she first thought was books dropping and then realized that it was gunshots. A teacher yelled to get into the backroom. Before getting to the backroom, [redacted] observed [redacted]

[redacted] ran fast and [redacted] does not know where [redacted] went. [redacted] observed the black tube of a gun go by the [redacted] window when she was running into the backroom. [redacted] did not see the person holding the gun.

Everyone else in the [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Through the window from the backroom, [redacted] observed the unknown male [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] was on a cell phone in the backroom and stated that someone said it was Jeff Weise who was shooting at the school.

While in the backroom, [redacted] heard a girl screaming "help". [redacted] did not hear anymore bangs after that. [redacted] stayed in the backroom for about an hour. Someone told one of the

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at [redacted] Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-309 149 Date dictated 03/29/2005

SA [redacted]
by SA [redacted] :als ALS

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED]

, On 03/23/2005 , Page 2

b3
b6
b7C

teachers over the walkie talkie that the teacher would be advised when it was safe to come out. After the teacher was advised that it was safe to leave, everyone in the room left and were directed outside by a uniformed officer.

[REDACTED] is [REDACTED] Jeff Weiss and [REDACTED] area of the Red Lake Indian Reservation. After the shooting, [REDACTED] told [REDACTED] [REDACTED] was crying.

[REDACTED] does not know if Weise had a girlfriend and does not know if Weise had an ex-girlfriend.

[REDACTED] first noticed Jeff Weise in sixth or seventh grade. [REDACTED] never talked to Weise in school. [REDACTED] saw Weise at [REDACTED] house three of four times before. [REDACTED] never talked to Jeff and [REDACTED] saw Jeff in the past, he usually was wearing black pants, a black shirt, and a black trench coat. [REDACTED] was last at [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] never went into the house. [REDACTED] remembers seeing Weise last summer. Weise walked by [REDACTED] He was wearing black pants and a black shirt. [REDACTED] never talked about Weise and she did not talk to Weise when [REDACTED] who is [REDACTED] lives with her grandmother or her father, [REDACTED] who lives in the [REDACTED] area of the Red Lake Indian Reservation.

[REDACTED] email address is [REDACTED]@HOTMAIL.COM. [REDACTED] previously had a computer when she lived in Bemidji, but it broke and was thrown away. [REDACTED] Instant Messenger (IM) name is [REDACTED] [REDACTED] never communicated with Weise on IM. [REDACTED] communicated with the following people on IM: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] does not know any of Weise's friends. [REDACTED] has seen Weise walking by himself.

[REDACTED] remembered the following students being present in [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] There were additional students in [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] does not know their names.

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED], On 03/23/2005, Page 3

b3
b6
b7C

On Tuesday night (03/22/2005), [REDACTED] heard from someone that Weise told his friends ahead of time that he was planning this, but his friends did not take him seriously.

[REDACTED] knew of the following "Goth" kids: [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] They dressed in black and liked to "stick out." Weise did not talk to the other kids.

[REDACTED] did not hear or know anything the shooting at the RLHS prior to its occurrence.

1

198A-MP-66145

ben GEM:kcu

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent [redacted] and Special Agent [redacted]

b6
b7C

At Red Lake, Minnesota:

On 03/23/2005, [redacted] Juvenile Chippewa Male, date of birth [redacted] home telephone [redacted] mailing address [redacted] parent [redacted] was interviewed with regard to his knowledge of the Red Lake High School shooting. [redacted] stated he knew who JEFFREY WEISE was, however, he was not good friends with WEISE. On the day of the shooting, 03/21/2005, [redacted] left school by noon and was, therefore, not at the school during the shooting.

As mentioned previously, [redacted] did know JEFF WEISE, but was not really friends with WEISE. [redacted] last spoke with WEISE approximately January, 2005 [redacted] from WEISE before [redacted] went to gym class. [redacted] from WEISE and returned [redacted] to WEISE after the gym class.

On 03/23/2005, [redacted] Juvenile Chippewa Female, date of birth [redacted] home telephone [redacted] mailing address [redacted] parent [redacted] was interviewed with regard to the Red Lake High School shooting on 03/21/2005. [redacted] advised that she was home by noon on the day of the shooting. [redacted] did know who JEFFREY WEISE was and had seen him at school on occasion. However, [redacted] did not communicate with WEISE and did not associate with him at all. [redacted] finished the interview by simply stating WEISE had [redacted] at some point during the high school shooting on Monday afternoon.

198A-MP-66145-302-150

2

198A-MP-66145

GEM:kcw

On 03/23/2005, [redacted] Juvenile Chippewa Female, date of birth [redacted] guardian [redacted] telephone number [redacted] was interviewed with regard to her knowledge of the Red Lake High School shooting on 03/21/2005. [redacted] was at school the entire day on Monday the 21st. When asked if [redacted] was friends with JEFFREY WEISE, [redacted] replied she did not know WEISE very well. [redacted] attended only one class with WEISE. The class was [redacted] recalled that WEISE only attended a couple sessions of [redacted] Class sometime in January, 2005. [redacted] last saw WEISE at school several weeks ago. [redacted] never heard anything about WEISE planning to shoot the high school. [redacted] suggested the investigating Agents speak with several of WEISE's friends. [redacted] said WEISE was pretty good friends with [redacted] and [redacted] commented how [redacted]

b3
b6
b7C

On 03/23/2005, [redacted] date of birth [redacted] Juvenile Chippewa Female, parent [redacted] Post [redacted] telephone number [redacted] was interviewed with regard to her knowledge of the Red Lake High School shooting on 03/21/2005. [redacted] was at the high school the entire day. According to [redacted] she had never really talked to JEFFREY WEISE nor had she really known him. Also present during the interview, was [redacted] Mother. [redacted] stopped the interview of [redacted] and would not let the interviewing Agents contact and speak with [redacted] date of birth is [redacted] According to [redacted] was not at school at all on Monday. SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] attempted to convince [redacted] that [redacted] should be interviewed in person. However, [redacted] was adamant in her refusal to have the interviewing Agents speak with [redacted] in person.

3

198A-MP-66145

GEM:kcu

On 03/24/2005, [redacted] Juvenile Chippewa
Male, date of birth [redacted] guardian [redacted]
telephone number [redacted]

b6
b7c

[redacted] was contacted with regard to his knowledge concerning the Red Lake High School shooting which occurred on 03/21/2005.

[redacted] is a 9th Grade student at the Red Lake High School.

When asked about his knowledge of JEFFREY WEISE, [redacted] stated he did know who WEISE was by appearance and had seen WEISE just a couple of times at the school over the past several months. [redacted] did not know WEISE well and did not provide and additional information with regard to WEISE's circle of friends. [redacted] himself, was not physically present at the school on Monday, 03/21/2005, since he stayed home to help his [redacted]

On 03/25/2005, [redacted] Juvenile Chippewa
Male, date of birth [redacted] parent [redacted]
telephone number [redacted]

[redacted] was telephonically interviewed with regard to his knowledge of the 03/21/2005, Red Lake High School shooting.

[redacted] claimed he was at home on Monday the 21st due to the [redacted]

[redacted] knew who WEISE was and would casually engage him in conversation on occasion at the school.

[redacted] said he basically greeted WEISE in casual "what's up" conversation. [redacted] does not consider himself a friend of WEISE and has no knowledge of nor contact with any of the people in WEISE's circle of friends. [redacted] did comment that WEISE was a good artist. [redacted] did see one of WEISE's drawings several months ago when he saw WEISE in the school's library. [redacted] last saw WEISE a couple of weeks ago on a Thursday at school when he once again engaged WEISE in casual conversation.

4
198A-MP-66145
GEM:kcu

At Redby, Minnesota:

On 03/23/2005, [redacted] Juvenile Chippewa Male, date of birth [redacted] guardian [redacted] telephone number [redacted] was interviewed with regard to his knowledge concerning the Red Lake High School shooting which occurred on 03/21/2005. [redacted] is an 11th Grade Student at Red Lake High School. He transferred from the [redacted] Reservation in late 2004 to the Red Lake Nation. [redacted] did not know JEFF WEISE. [redacted] commented he may have seen WEISE at school once in a while but did not really know who he was.

b3
b6
b7c

During the shooting, [redacted] was in Miss [redacted] class in the [redacted] Room. That was not [redacted] normal class, however he was in the [redacted] Room since there was a [redacted] [redacted] that afternoon. [redacted] did hear shots being fired in the school and briefly saw JEFF WEISE walk past one of the windows of the [redacted]. Other than the brief glimpse of WEISE walking by the window of the [redacted] did not see anything else with regard to the Red Lake High School shooting.

On 03/25/2005, an attempt was made to contact [redacted] Juvenile Chippewa Male, date of birth [redacted]. The attempt to contact [redacted] was made telephonically to number [redacted]. There was no answer when the telephonic attempt was made, therefore [redacted] was not interviewed.

On 03/25/2005, [redacted] Chippewa Male, date of birth [redacted] telephone number [redacted] guardians [redacted] and [redacted] was telephonically interviewed with regard to his knowledge of the 03/21/2005 Red Lake High School shooting. [redacted] is a 12th Grader at the Red Lake High School. [redacted] stated he did not know the shooter, JEFFREY WEISE, in any way. [redacted] further advised that he was not at school on Monday.

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/05/2005

[redacted] born [redacted] who resides at [redacted]
[redacted] and whose telephone number is [redacted]
[redacted] was contacted at her place of residence. After
being advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the
nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following
information:

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] described Jeff Weiss as always wearing black.
Weiss was obsessed with the Columbine School shooting incident.

[redacted]

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MinnesotaFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-151 Date dictated 04/05/2005by SA [redacted]
SA [redacted]

198A-MP-66145

WKK:wk wk

1

On March 23, 2005, [redacted] born [redacted]
[redacted] telephone number [redacted]
[redacted] was interviewed telephonically regarding his knowledge
of Jeff Weise and the shooting incident at the Red Lake High
School. After being advised of the identities of the
interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted]
provided the following information:

b6
b7C

[redacted] was not at school on the day of the shooting and
does not know and has never heard of Jeff Weise.

198A-MP-66145-302-152

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

On March 23, 2005, [redacted] date of birth [redacted]
[redacted] residence [redacted] Minnesota,
[redacted] home telephone [redacted] cell [redacted] was
interviewed at the Red Lake Elementary School, Red Lake, Minnesota.
Also present to accompany [redacted] were [redacted] Red Lake,
Minnesota, [redacted] cell [redacted] and [redacted]
[redacted] Red Lake Middle School, (218) 679-
2700, [redacted] cell [redacted] [redacted] advised as follows:

b6
b7C
b7DInvestigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MNFile # 198A-MP-66145-302A-153 Date dictated 03/30/2005

by SA [redacted] D:kaf

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[Redacted]

, On 03/23/2005 , Page 2

b6
b7C
b7D

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 03/23/2005, Page 3

b6
b7C
b7D

After the cops went in, after about five minutes then everything went quiet.

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED], On 03/23/2005, Page 4

b6
b7C
b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] noted that the ambulances could not get in right away.

She stated her [REDACTED] has been interviewed.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED], On 03/23/2005, Page 5

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] advised that Weise's best friends included [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 03/23/2005, Page 6

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

Weise was homebound and then later he came back and he seemed to be doing so well, but had not seen him for about two weeks.

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED], On 03/23/2005, Page 7

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] Weise did not have a girlfriend.
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Special Agent [REDACTED] as to the
victim/witness services and counseling services which could be
provided to her and furnished her with a card and telephone number.

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/04/2005

[redacted] Juvenile Chippewa Female, date of birth [redacted]
[redacted] parent [redacted] telephone number [redacted]
[redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview. [redacted] thereafter voluntarily provided the following information:

b6
b7C

[redacted] was interviewed with regard to her knowledge of the Red Lake High School shooting which occurred on March 21, 2005. [redacted] associated with Red Lake High School. [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] kept her from school and thus safe from injury or death during the shooting.

Inquiry was made of [redacted] to determine her knowledge of JEFFREY WEISE. [redacted] stated she knew who the shooter, JEFFREY WEISE, was. However, [redacted] did not know WEISE very well and did not consider herself a friend of WEISE. [redacted] said WEISE was a very good artist. She noticed WEISE's drawings at school one day. [redacted] observed WEISE drawing or doodling at school and asked to see some of his drawings. WEISE showed [redacted] drawings of people with writing captioned above their heads. [redacted] stated the drawings were similar to comics. [redacted] thought WEISE's artistic ability and drawing ability was very good.

[redacted] did not really know WEISE's circle of friends, although, she did know that [redacted] was a friend of WEISE. [redacted] again stated she really did not know WEISE's friends but added that she found WEISE to be a quiet person. [redacted] did observe other students in the school pick on and tease WEISE quite frequently. In fact, [redacted] thought some children at the high school were very mean to WEISE. When asked to describe how other students were mean to WEISE, [redacted] replied that as WEISE would walk through the hallway other students would say rude and hurtful things to WEISE. Some people even said WEISE was scary. [redacted] did not find WEISE to be scary, however, she did note that WEISE seemed like he ran with a different group of people whom she termed to be goth.

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-154 Date dictated 03/30/2005

SA [redacted]
by BSA [redacted] GEM:kcw

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

, On 03/23/2005 , Page 2

b6
b7c

cannot understand why WEISE would shoot up the school and kill people. described WEISE as a person who was big enough and strong enough to be able to personally take on anyone who would assault or offend him. further stated WEISE could have defended himself against anyone at the school just by the nature of his physical size. did not find WEISE to be scary and is puzzled as to what would make WEISE shoot and kill people at the school.

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/07/2005

[redacted] born [redacted]
[redacted] telephone number [redacted] or Grandmother's
phone number [redacted] was interviewed at her place of
residence regarding her knowledge of Jeff Weise and the shooting at
the Red Lake High School. After being advised of the identities of
the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted]
provided the following information:

b6
b7c

[redacted] after the shooting
incident occurred and did not hear any shots. She saw [redacted]
[redacted] run out of the school after the shooting and learned that
Jeff Weise was the shooter. [redacted] said she knows Weise but not
very well. She stated that Weise is friends with her [redacted]
[redacted] After the shooting, [redacted]
[redacted] told [redacted] that Weise had stated he was going to come
to the school and shoot everyone including himself. [redacted] did not
know when Weise made that statement to [redacted]

[redacted] described Weise as a quiet person who always wore
black boots, a black trench coat and chokers. [redacted] said there
were several other guys in the school who always wore black. She
further advised that she [redacted]

[redacted] advised that she never heard Weise talking or
planning the shooting incident and had no prior knowledge that the
shooting was going to occur.

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MNFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-155 Date dictated 04/07/2005by SA [redacted]
SA [redacted] *20*

198A-MP-66145
WKK:wkK U<

1

On March 23, 2005, [redacted] born [redacted]
[redacted] telephone number [redacted]
[redacted] was interviewed regarding her knowledge of Jeff Weise and
the shooting incident at the Red Lake High School. After being
advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the
nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following
information:

b6
b7C

[redacted] was not at school on the day of the shooting.
She does not know Jeff Weise and did not want to talk about the
incident.

198A-MP-66145-302-156

198A-MP-66145
WKK: wkk *W*

1

On March 23, 2005, [redacted], born [redacted]
[redacted] telephone number [redacted]
[redacted] was interviewed telephonically regarding his
knowledge of Jeff Weise and the shooting incident at the Red Lake
High School. After being advised of the identities of the
interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted]
provided the following information:

[redacted] said he did not know Jeff Weise very well and was
not at the school during the shooting. [redacted] could not provide
any pertinent information to assist in this investigation.

b6
b7c

198A-MP-66145-302-157

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

On March 23, 2005, [redacted] date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at his residence. [redacted] home telephone [redacted] cell [redacted] by writer and Special Agent (SA) [redacted] Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives. [redacted] advised as follows:

b6
b7c

He is a [redacted] at the Red Lake High School. On Monday, March 21, 2005, he was working and was down in the south hall of the high school. He heard a couple of shots which sounded like someone had dropped a book on a flat surface. [redacted] stayed in the teachers' lounge for a while, about five minutes. The fire alarm was on for about ten minutes and he was going to shut it off.

[redacted] Then he went to the boiler room. He was in the boiler room about 10 minutes; and before the police were there, he told his boss to shut off the fire alarm.

[redacted] saw two shotgun shells by the office but did not see anything else.

Other [redacted] in the boiler room with him were [redacted] and [redacted]

The police came and told them to go outside, which they did. [redacted] helped Police Officer [redacted] open some of the classroom doors.

They were told to move their cars or else they would not be able to do it, so [redacted] did move his car and then came home.

[redacted] did not know Jeff Weise.

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-158 Date dictated 03/31/2005

by SA [redacted] kaf

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [redacted] at Fargo, North Dakota:

b6
b7C

On approximately 3/23/05 SA [redacted] spoke to [redacted] at MeritCare Hospital, in order to locate individuals to be interviewed. [redacted] at the Red Lake High School and [redacted] wasn't in school the day of the shootings.

[redacted] said he hadn't seen [redacted]. He said he didn't think [redacted] was here and there was no reason for [redacted] to be here.

[redacted] said [redacted] was in Fargo, but had left for home. He expected she would be back home between 5:30 PM and 6:00 PM. [redacted] telephone number is [redacted] and her parents are [redacted]

Later that day SA [redacted] saw [redacted] who confirmed he wasn't at school when the shootings occurred.